1	STATE OF MISSOURI
2	PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
3	
4	
5	
6	TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS
7	Hearing
8	June 24, 2004
9	Jefferson City, Missouri Volume 13
10	
11	
12	In the Matter of Missouri) Gas Energy's Tariffs to)
13	<pre>Implement a General Rate</pre>
14	Gas Service ,
15	MORRIS L. WOODRUFF, Presiding,
16	SENIOR REGULATORY LAW JUDGE.
17	TINDADD HITMH ADDITUG
18	LINWARD "LIN" APPLING, COMMISSIONER.
19	
20	
21	DEDODEED DV.
22	REPORTED BY:
23	TARA SCHWAKE, CRR, CCR, RPR, CSR MIDWEST LITIGATION SERVICES
24	
25	

1	APPEARANCES:
2	ROBERT J. HACK, Attorney at Law Missouri Gas Energy
3	3420 Broadway Kansas City, MO 64111
4	(816) 360-575
5	FOR: Missouri Gas Energy, a Division of Southern Union
6	Company.
7	CRAIG PAULSON, Attorney at Law AFLSA/ULT
8	139 Barnes Drive, Suite 1 Tyndall AFB, FL 32403
9	(850) 283-6350
10	FOR: Federal Executive Agencies.
11	DOUGLAS E. MICHEEL, Senior Public Counsel 200 Madison Street, Suite 650
12	P.O. Box 2230 Jefferson City, MO 65102-2230
13	(573) 751-4857
14	FOR: Office of the Public Counsel and the Public.
15	ROBERT FRANSON, Senior Counsel
16 17	200 Madison Street P.O. Box 360 Jefferson City, MO 65102
18	(573) 751-3234
19	FOR: Staff of the Missouri Public Service Commission.
20	STUART W. CONRAD, Attorney at Law Finnegan, Conrad & Peterson
21	3100 Broadway 1209 Penntower Office Center
22	Kansas City, Missouri 64111 (816) 753-1122
23	FOR: Midwest Gas Users Association
24	

25 then. All right, then.

1	PROCEEDINGS
2	JUDGE WOODRUFF: Let's come to
3	order, please. Welcome back for day four of Case
4	No. GR-2004-0209. We finished Mr. Oligschlaeger
5	last night, and I guess we're ready to move on to
6	the next group of issues which is policy and
7	customer service rate of return. And we'll start
8	with mini openings on that.
9	But just a minute, I want to bring
10	up something else. There was a motion filed
11	yesterday to file supplemental rebuttal testimony
12	concerning depreciation that was filed by MGE.
13	Have the parties had a chance to look at that?
14	MR. FRANSON: No, Your Honor. I
15	also at this time would ask that you defer ruling
16	on that at this point, and I cannot go into any
17	great detail on why I'm asking that.
18	JUDGE WOODRUFF: That's all right.
19	When is depreciation coming up, next week
20	sometime?
21	MR. HACK: Monday or Tuesday of next
22	week.
23	JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right. We'll
24	defer ruling on it until closer to that time,

```
1 Let's begin with the mini openings.
```

- 2 And Mr. Hack.
- 3 MR. HACK: Good morning. MGE will
- 4 be offering the testimony of John Quain, Jim
- 5 Oglesby, Carl Ricketts, and Mike Noack on this
- 6 bundling of issues which deal with broad policy,
- 7 customer service, and MGE's request for management
- 8 efficiency adjustment to its overall rate of
- 9 return.
- 10 Mr. Quain spent eight and a half
- 11 years as a Commissioner for the Pennsylvania
- 12 Public Utilities Commission, and more than six of
- 13 those years as chair.
- Mr. Quain is here because MGE
- 15 thought it would be helpful to the Commission to
- be able to talk to someone on the record in this
- 17 case who has on numerous occasions had an
- 18 opportunity to make decisions similar to the one
- 19 the Commission will be making in this case.
- 20 Mr. Quain discusses some of the
- 21 policy and legal considerations attendant to these
- 22 types of decisions, and I would encourage the
- 23 Commission and the Law Judge to make use of Mr.
- 24 Quain as a resource.
- 25 Mr. Oglesby, MGE's Chief Operating

```
1 Officer, has offered testimony about his
```

- 2 philosophy. In a nutshell, he identifies three
- 3 primary constituencies: customers, employees, and
- 4 shareholders.
- 5 Mr. Oglesby goes on to explain in
- 6 his testimony that MGE's operating philosophy
- 7 seeks to appropriately balance the interests of
- 8 these three core constituencies.
- 9 Mr. Oglesby also identifies in his
- 10 prepared testimony areas of the regulatory rate
- 11 making process the Company believes to have
- 12 presented significant challenges in the past in
- terms of MGE being able to achieve or attain its
- 14 financial objective of actually earning its
- 15 authorized -- commission authorized rate of
- 16 return.
- 17 In offering this kind of analysis,
- 18 MGE is in no way trying to assign blame, but is
- instead attempting to identify in a candid and
- 20 frank way areas of the regulatory rate making
- 21 process that we believe deserve a fresh look.
- 22 And while this kind of analysis and
- 23 dialogue can be at times challenging and even
- 24 uncomfortable, we firmly believe that it is
- 25 required for the process to evolve and adequately

- 1 address changing circumstances.
- 2 Mr. Ricketts presents information
- 3 concerning customer service performance levels and
- 4 initiatives.
- 5 Mr. Noack presents statistical
- 6 information concerning historical earnings
- 7 relative to authorized earnings levels by the
- 8 Commission, and comparing annual operating and
- 9 maintenance costs per customer among MGE and peer
- 10 companies in the state.
- In the end, the evidence will show
- 12 that MGE provides high quality service in a very
- 13 cost effective fashion. This evidence
- demonstrates that MGE management is highly
- 15 efficient, justifying above expected compensation
- 16 for MGE as a result of this case. Thank you.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Thank you.
- MR. FRANSON: Thank you, Your Honor.
- 19 Your Honor, this part of the case is denoted
- 20 policy and customer service and rate of return
- 21 adder. Mr. Hack mentioned the fresh look. This
- 22 Commission should always be taking a fresh look at
- 23 issues.
- In this section, they're presenting
- 25 a policy expert, or that's how they're portraying

- 1 him. Make no mistake, Mr. Quain does have very
- 2 impressive credential; however, Mr. Quain is not a
- 3 commissioner in this case. Mr. Quain is an expert
- 4 witness for the Company.
- 5 He is a witness who comes in and
- 6 says you should decide things in favor of MGE
- 7 across the board. No matter how you disguise it,
- 8 no matter what you say, no matter what title you
- 9 give it, he is an MGE witness.
- 10 And when you look at his testimony,
- one of the primary things there is, well, you
- should be concerned because the Regulatory
- 13 Research Associate average, and it is just that,
- 14 an average, that means there's a lot above it and
- 15 a lot below it, you're just way too low. Staff
- 16 and OPC are too low.
- 17 No mention whatsoever of the fact
- that that average, if that's what we use, MGE's
- 19 expert witness, Mr. Dunn, is way too high as has
- 20 been shown in the record. He used every
- 21 opportunity to just ratchet up his ROE
- 22 recommendation.
- 23 And then there is this management
- 24 efficiency. What is fundamentally missing from
- 25 MGE's case in this regard, and what is responded

- 1 to by Ms. Bernsen and Mr. Oligschlaeger later, is,
- 2 first of all, it's really inappropriate to use
- 3 this if there is, in fact, management efficiency.
- 4 And Staff is saying -- simply saying
- 5 we're low cost because we do this rather
- 6 questionable O and M analysis and we're the
- 7 lowest. That by itself doesn't show much.
- 8 And Judge, I guess the most
- 9 troubling aspect here in all of this, you need to
- 10 remember, MGE was in -- in the last rate case,
- 11 rates took effect in August of 2001. MGE agreed
- 12 to those rates. MGE was a signatory in a
- 13 unanimous stipulation and agreement. MGE had
- 14 those rates in effect.
- 15 If MGE was so concerned about
- things, why weren't they in here with the new rate
- 17 case? Why aren't they in here with good evidence?
- 18 They want this adder.
- 19 Where's the evidence of management
- 20 efficiency? It's simply lacking. And the problem
- 21 is the appropriateness of this adder as some kind
- of reward for management efficiency.
- First and foremost, management doing
- 24 its job, even if they're especially good at it, we
- don't have any evidence of that, but let's assume

```
1 that the evidence would suggest that, the reward
```

- is a proper reward to reward shareholders?
- 3 Staff would suggest that is not
- 4 necessarily appropriate, but it's certainly
- 5 something the Commission should think about
- 6 because really what we're doing here is setting an
- 7 ROR at whatever number.
- 8 What they want is above and beyond
- 9 that. They want 25 additional basis points
- 10 because they claim they have management
- 11 efficiency. Staff would suggest that is simply
- 12 not an appropriate way to do it here.
- 13 And Judge, make no mistake, Mr.
- 14 Oglesby's testimony blames this Commission and
- 15 Staff for any woes. Judge, if they want a fresh
- look, then let them come in with a fresh attitude.
- 17 Let them come in and say this is what we're doing,
- we're doing these things better, and we want a
- 19 fresh look.
- If that's what they're doing, then
- 21 let's start that process right here, right now.
- 22 Thank you, Judge.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Thank you. Public
- 24 Counsel?
- MR. MICHEEL: May it please the

```
1 Commission. This issue's about $2 million, and
```

- 2 MGE, the evidence will indicate, wants to increase
- 3 customer rates \$2 million for their alleged
- 4 management efficiency and good customer service.
- 5 First of all, I would suggest to the
- 6 Commission that the customers have already spoken,
- 7 and it will be entered into evidence at the public
- 8 hearings through various e-mails that they sent to
- 9 the company, e-mails that they sent to our office,
- 10 letters that they sent to our office, that this
- 11 proposed increase is outrageously too high.
- 12 Secondly, the evidence will show
- that the measures that MGE touts to allegedly
- 14 provide them with a basis for the management
- 15 efficiency just don't hold true. Specifically
- 16 they tout their average speed of answer and their
- 17 call rate.
- The standards, the evidence will
- show, that the company have set are below industry
- 20 average standards. Certainly this Commission
- 21 should not reward management efficiency for
- 22 achieving standards that are below the industry
- 23 average.
- 24 The Company also raises the issue of
- O and M expenses, and there will be very good

- 1 evidence as to why the O and M expenses are the
- 2 inappropriate thing to do.
- 3 And if the Commission is going to
- 4 base that determination on O and M expenses, I
- 5 think the Commission needs to remember that every
- 6 other LDC -- the flip side of MGE's argument is
- 7 that every other LDC in this state vis-a-vis MGE
- 8 is providing inefficient management.
- 9 And I just don't think necessarily
- 10 that the evidence is going to show that the O and
- 11 M costs are comparable.
- 12 At the end of the day, after hearing
- 13 all the evidence based on all the factors that you
- 14 hear in this case, I believe that the Commission
- will come to the conclusion that it's wholly
- inappropriate to increase rates \$2 million for
- 17 this issue.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Thank you. Midwest
- 19 Gas and Jackson County are not here. Federal
- 20 Agencies wish to make an opening?
- 21 MR. PAULSON: Yeah, I think I will,
- 22 Your Honor. Briefly.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Haven't heard much
- 24 from you so far.
- MR. PAULSON: Frankly, I'm not real

```
1 familiar with this issue, but we're a significant
```

- 2 customer. I guess the only thing I would suggest
- 3 is, in what I heard, it sounds to me a little bit
- 4 like this might almost be a policy decision
- 5 instead of a rate making decision.
- 6 And if it's a policy decision, it
- 7 seems to me that if -- if the Commission has never
- 8 awarded efficiency before, it seems to me that
- 9 might be something that's the subject of a role
- 10 making or a policy, so that, as the Public Counsel
- indicated, all the natural gas distribution
- 12 companies in the State of Missouri would have an
- opportunity to take advantage of this, not just
- 14 one. Thank you.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Thank you. City of
- 16 Kansas City and -- Kansas City and Joplin are not
- 17 here. That leaves the first witnesses --
- 18 MR. FRANSON: Your Honor, before you
- do, I might mention on at least one witness, Mr.
- 20 Ricketts, we are going to have some HC testimony,
- and I haven't looked through all the rest of them
- 22 in the last few minutes to remember, it's just
- that issue has not come up and we need to be aware
- 24 of it.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right.

```
1 Certainly. All right. I believe the first
```

- 2 witness on my list is Mr. Noack.
- 3 MR. HACK: MGE calls Michael Noack.
- 4 JUDGE WOODRUFF: If you would please
- 5 raise your right hand?
- 6 (Witness sworn.)
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: You may be seated,
- 8 and you may inquire.
- 9 MICHAEL NOACK, testified as follows:
- 10 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. HACK:
- 11 Q State your name for the record,
- 12 please.
- 13 A It's Michael Noack, N-o-a-c-k.
- 14 Q Mr. Noack, did you cause to be filed
- in this proceeding certain direct testimony,
- 16 updated direct testimony, corrected rebuttal
- 17 testimony, and surrebuttal testimony, that have
- 18 been marked respectively for identification
- purposes as Exhibits 8, 9, 10, and 11?
- 20 A Yes, I did.
- 21 Q Do you have any corrections or
- 22 changes to any of those testimonies at this time?
- A No, I do not.
- 24 Q If I were to ask you today the
- 25 questions that are posed in those testimonies,

- 1 would your answers be substantially the same?
- 2 A Yes, they would.
- 3 Q And are those answers true, correct,
- 4 and accurate to the best of your information,
- 5 knowledge, and belief?
- A Yes, they are.
- 7 MR. HACK: With that, MGE would move
- 8 the admission of Exhibits 8, 9, 10, and 11, and
- 9 tender Mr. Noack for cross.
- 10 JUDGE WOODRUFF: And I believe Mr.
- 11 Noack will be on the stand several more times in
- 12 the process?
- MR. HACK: That's correct.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: If somebody has an
- 15 objection now, I'll hear it --
- MR. FRANSON: Your Honor, I have no
- 17 particular objection to Mr. Noack's testimony, but
- I am a little confused because I show he did
- 19 direct, updated direct, rebuttal, corrected
- 20 rebuttal, and surrebuttal.
- 21 And I have not heard that he's
- 22 moving the re -- is the rebuttal in Exhibit 10,
- 23 which one that is? Because it would seem that
- 24 there should be another exhibit if he's going to
- 25 put it all in. Again, I'm not objecting, I'm just

```
trying to figure out which one we're putting down.
```

- JUDGE WOODRUFF: I understand.
- MR. HACK: The corrected rebuttal
- 4 encompasses all of the rebuttal, so there is no
- 5 need to offer the rebuttal.
- 6 MR. FRANSON: So on this list when
- 7 you say No. 10, Noack rebuttal, you're really
- 8 referring to the Noack corrected rebuttal?
- 9 MR. HACK: That is correct.
- 10 MR. FRANSON: Okay. Thank you, Your
- 11 Honor.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Okay. As I
- indicated then, I'll defer making any ruling on
- 14 the admission of those until the last time Mr.
- 15 Noack's on the stand.
- MR. HACK: Very well.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right? And for
- 18 cross examination, then, Kansas City and Joplin
- 19 are not here. Federal Agencies?
- 20 MR. PAULSON: No questions, Your
- 21 Honor.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Jackson County and
- 23 Midwest Gas are not here, so we'll go to Public
- 24 Counsel.
- MR. MICHEEL: No questions on this

```
1 issue.
```

- JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right. Staff?
- 3 MR. FRANSON: Just a moment, Your
- 4 Honor, I have a few. Thank you, Your Honor, may I
- 5 proceed?
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: You may.
- 7 CROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. FRANSON:
- 8 Q Good morning, Mr. Noack.
- 9 A Good morning, Mr. Franson.
- 10 Q Okay. Mr. Noack, do you have your
- 11 surrebuttal testimony?
- 12 A Yes, sir, I do.
- Okay. Could you turn to page 14,
- 14 please?
- 15 A I am there.
- Okay. Let me get there. Okay.
- 17 Page 14. Isn't it true that you make the point
- 18 that MGE has failed to -- on its authorized
- 19 return, even in the year immediately following a
- 20 rate increase?
- 21 A That's correct.
- 22 Q Okay. When MGE receives a rate
- 23 increase, do you receive the entire amount of the
- 24 increase of the first month that rates go into
- 25 effect?

```
1 A No, we don't get the entire increase
```

- 2 in the first month, no.
- 3 Q Is it fair to say you only get
- 4 one-twelfth of the increase?
- 5 A It's not really one-twelfth. It
- 6 depends. If the increase goes in during a heating
- 7 season, we're going to get more than one-twelfth
- 8 at that time. It's depending what time of year it
- 9 is.
- 10 Q But whatever that percentage is of
- 11 an increase, you don't get it all in that first
- 12 month?
- 13 A It's kind of prorated, yes,
- 14 absolutely.
- 15 Q Would you agree it takes 12 full
- 16 months for MGE to receive the full amount of the
- 17 Commission's ordered rate increase, assuming
- 18 normal weather?
- 19 A Absolutely.
- 20 Q Okay. Okay. On pages 16 and 17 of
- 21 your surrebuttal -- actually, I'm directing your
- 22 attention to page 16, line 13 and going through
- 23 the end of your testimony at page 17, line 7. If
- 24 you could review that and tell me when you have
- 25 done that?

```
1 A I'm -- I'm there. I've looked at
```

- 2 it.
- 3 Q Okay. You state that you expect
- 4 that Atmos has joint common costs that it would
- 5 recover that are not shown on its Form 2, correct?
- 6 A Yes, that's what's stated there.
- 8 this?
- 9 A I don't, I don't have any direct
- 10 knowledge of what the exact corporate costs for
- 11 Atmos are, no.
- 12 Q Okay. What is the basis of your
- 13 statement on pages 16 and 17 of your surrebuttal
- 14 regarding Atmos in Court Form 2?
- 15 A Basically it's looking at our
- 16 expenses which amounted to approximately \$14 a
- 17 customer that was in our last rate case, the \$6.9
- 18 million of corporate costs, and understanding that
- 19 headquarters for Atmos are outside of the State of
- 20 Missouri.
- 21 The gas supply department,
- 22 regulatory department, I believe everything, most
- of the major departments are outside of the State
- of Missouri. And assuming that they're operating
- 25 similar to us, they're going to be allocating some

- of those costs to their different properties.
- 2 Q Okay. Fair to say you didn't
- 3 contact Atmos and get this specific information?
- 4 A I did not.
- 5 Q And you didn't review any Form 2s
- 6 regarding Atmos?
- 7 A No, I did not.
- 8 MR. FRANSON: Thank you. No further
- 9 questions, Your Honor.
- 10 JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right. Thank
- 11 you. And I have no questions from the bench, so
- there's no need for recross. Is there any
- 13 redirect?
- MR. HACK: No, Your Honor.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right. Mr.
- 16 Noack, you can step down.
- 17 THE WITNESS: Thank you.
- 18 JUDGE WOODRUFF: Would you call your
- 19 next witness?
- MR. HACK: MGE calls John Quain to
- 21 the stand.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Morning, sir.
- 23 Please raise your right hand.
- 24 (Witness sworn.)
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: You may be seated.

- 1 Mr. Hack, you may inquire.
- 2 JOHN M. QUAIN, testified as follows:
- 3 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. HACK:
- 4 Q State your name for the record,
- 5 please.
- 6 A My name is John, M as in Michael,
- 7 Quain, Q-u-a-i-n.
- 8 Q Mr. Quain, did you cause to be
- 9 prepared and submitted in this proceeding certain
- 10 direct and surrebuttal testimony that have been
- 11 marked for identification purposes as Exhibits 6
- 12 and 7, respectively?
- 13 A Yes, sir.
- 14 Q Do you have any changes or
- 15 corrections to either of those testimonies at this
- 16 time?
- 17 A There are no changes or corrections
- 18 to the direct testimony. There is one small
- 19 correction to the surrebuttal testimony on page 6,
- 20 line 18. I reference a quote of Mr. Oligschlaeger
- 21 and incorrectly identified as being from his
- 22 surrebuttal rather than his rebuttal. That is the
- only change.
- MR. HACK: Judge, may I mark that on
- 25 the exhibit?

```
1 JUDGE WOODRUFF: Yes, if you would
```

- 2 repeat it for me?
- 3 MR. FRANSON: And could you repeat
- 4 it please, also?
- 5 THE WITNESS: Page 6 line 19 -- I'm
- 6 sorry, line 18 of the surrebuttal, my surrebuttal?
- 7 The quote referenced from Mr. Oligschlaeger's
- 8 testimony is cited incorrectly as being from his
- 9 surrebuttal. It is, in fact, from his rebuttal.
- MR. FRANSON: Thank you.
- 11 Q (By Mr. Hack) Subject to that
- 12 correction, if I were to ask you the questions
- posed in Exhibits 6 and 7 today, would your
- 14 answers be substantially the same?
- 15 A Yes, sir.
- 16 Q And are those answers true and
- 17 correct to the best of your information,
- 18 knowledge, and belief?
- 19 A Yes, they are.
- MR. HACK: MGE moves the admission
- of Exhibits 6 and 7, and tenders Mr. Quain for
- 22 cross examination.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Is this the only
- time Mr. Quain will be on the stand?
- MR. HACK: Yes.

```
JUDGE WOODRUFF: Thank you.
```

- 2 Exhibits 6 and 7 have been offered into evidence.
- 3 Any objection to their receipt? Hearing none,
- 4 they will be received into evidence.
- 5 And for cross examination, again,
- 6 Kansas City and Joplin are not here. Federal
- 7 Agencies?
- 8 MR. PAULSON: No questions, sir.
- 9 JUDGE WOODRUFF: Jackson County and
- 10 Midwest Gas are not here. Public Counsel?
- 11 MR. MICHEEL: Yes, Your Honor, I
- 12 have some questions of this witness.
- 13 CROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. MICHEEL:
- 14 Q Mr. Quain, is it correct that you're
- being paid \$320 per hour by Missouri Gas Energy
- 16 for your work in this case?
- 17 A For my time in this case, that's
- 18 correct.
- 19 Q And how many hours have you billed
- 20 to this matter to date?
- 21 A I have -- I have not checked.
- 22 Q Can you give me a ballpark?
- 23 A This is my second trip to Jefferson
- 24 City, I was here for depositions, no, sir, I
- 25 really couldn't. I'd have to go back and check.

```
1    I just -- we've put a fair amount of time into
```

- 2 this proceeding. I think the issues are
- 3 important, I think the testimony being offered is
- 4 important, but I have not totaled the hours.
- 5 Q Have you bill -- have you sent bills
- 6 to Missouri Gas Energy for your time?
- 7 A I bill on a monthly basis, yes.
- 8 Q Is it correct that your job in this
- 9 proceeding is to convince the Commission that the
- 10 application of Hope and Bluefield is an important
- 11 part of the process as well as the promotion of
- 12 public policy objectives?
- 13 A Yes, sir.
- 14 Q Is it correct that the Hope and
- 15 Bluefield case are the seminal cases in the United
- 16 States and from the United States Supreme Court
- 17 that relate to rate of return?
- 18 A Yes, rate of return and confiscation
- of property and those kinds of items, yes, sir,
- 20 they're seminal cases.
- 21 Q Would you agree with me that this
- 22 Commission should -- or is well aware of its
- obligations to comply with the law and to promote
- the public policy of the State of Missouri?
- 25 A I would agree that this Commission

- 1 is well aware of its obligations under the law,
- 2 but I would add that I think the application of
- 3 the Hope and Bluefield standards and public policy
- 4 present difficult challenges for all of us who sit
- 5 or have sat in those chairs.
- MR. MICHEEL: Your Honor, that was a
- 7 yes or no. So after yes, I ask that that answer
- 8 be stricken.
- 9 JUDGE WOODRUFF: Sustained.
- 10 Q (By Mr. Micheel) Would you agree
- 11 with me that return on equity granted to an
- individual company by a regulatory body is very
- 13 case specific?
- 14 A Repeat the question, please?
- 15 Q Would you agree with me that the
- 16 return on equity granted to an individual company
- 17 by a regulatory body is very case specific?
- 18 A It can -- no, I would not agree. I
- 19 agree that the evidence of record is case
- 20 specific, but you cannot set rate of return in a
- 21 vacuum.
- Q Would you agree with me it is only
- 23 appropriate for the regulator to use the record
- 24 evidence plus applicable law and public policy
- objectives to decide a matter before it?

```
1 A No, I would not. I would agree that
```

- 2 you have to look at the record evidence, the
- 3 applicable law, public policy standards, and
- 4 informed judgment to make that decision.
- 5 Q Do you recall when I took your
- 6 deposition, sir?
- 7 A I do.
- 8 Q Do you recall this question
- 9 appearing on page 99 of your deposition, starting
- 10 at line 12: Is it appropriate as a regulator to
- decide the return on equity or any other matter
- 12 using anything but the record evidence?
- 13 Answer: The record evidence plus
- 14 applicable law and public policy objectives.
- 15 Question: Other than that?
- 16 Answer: No.
- 17 A And -- and I think I've answered it
- 18 consistent with that -- with that question and
- 19 answer. My answer here today.
- 20 O Is it correct that the utilities'
- 21 rate of return should be comparable to those of
- 22 similarly situated companies?
- 23 A That is only part of the standard in
- 24 Hope and Bluefield.
- 25 Q Do you have your direct testimony

- 1 with you, sir?
- 2 A I do.
- 3 Q And is that what you state on page
- 4 4, line 6 through 8 of that direct testimony?
- 5 A I also have in my testimony the
- 6 Bluefield standard which talks about similarly
- 7 situated companies of comparable risk in the same
- 8 region of the country.
- 9 Q Let me ask you this. Is it correct
- 10 that Hope and Bluefield relates to corresponding
- 11 risks in the general area of the country, in your
- 12 opinion?
- 13 A Repeat the question, please?
- 14 Q Hope and Bluefield standard deals
- with corresponding risks of companies in the
- general area of the country, in your opinion?
- 17 A Hope and Bluefield stand for many
- things and that's certainly seminal amongst them,
- 19 yes.
- 20 Q Would you agree with me that rate of
- 21 return witnesses are what you relied upon when you
- 22 were a Commissioner to make your decisions?
- 23 A In -- in terms of looking at the
- 24 record evidence, that is certainly part of the
- analysis that I went through as a Commissioner,

- 1 yes. Part of the analysis.
- 3 deposition?
- 4 A Yes, I do.
- 5 Q Do you recall when you were asked
- 6 this question, Question: Well, when you were a
- 7 Commissioner, how did you do that?
- 8 Answer: I looked at the rate of
- 9 return witnesses' analysis and looked at the cross
- 10 examination against that testimony and determined
- 11 who I thought had done the most appropriate model
- 12 and who had the most effective rationale to back
- 13 up the recommendation.
- 14 Question: So you just looked within
- 15 the record?
- Answer: Of course.
- 17 A Yeah, that's correct, but I don't
- 18 think that was the question you just asked me a
- 19 minute ago. You just -- did I look at the
- 20 witnesses, and I think the answer that you just
- 21 quoted from my deposition clearly says I looked at
- 22 more than that.
- MR. MICHEEL: Your Honor, I need to
- 24 get an exhibit marked. I think it will be Exhibit
- 25 No. --

```
1 JUDGE WOODRUFF: 44, I believe.
```

- MR. MICHEEL: No, we're in the 200s,
- 3 Your Honor.
- 4 JUDGE WOODRUFF: 218 -- or excuse
- 5 me, 220.
- 6 MR. MICHEEL: 220 sounds right.
- 7 (Exhibit No. 220 marked for
- 8 identification.)
- 9 Q (By Mr. Micheel) Mr. Quain, I'm
- 10 handing you what's been marked as Exhibit 220, and
- 11 I'll read it to you, but it is your data request
- 12 response to Public Counsel Data Request 5006, and
- 13 let me read that to you, sir.
- 14 The question that was asked in Data
- 15 Request 5006, which has been marked as Exhibit
- 16 220, was, how does Witness Quain define a, quote,
- "similarly situated," close quote, company as he
- uses the term at page 4 of his direct testimony?
- 19 Answer: Mr. Quain provided the
- 20 following response: My testimony does not purport
- 21 to define a similarly situated company. I use the
- 22 term similarly situated company in reference to
- 23 controlling legal standard established by the
- 24 United States Supreme Court in the Hope Natural
- 25 Gas and Bluefield cases.

```
1 Was that your answer, sir?
```

- 2 A Yes, sir, it was.
- 3 Q And is this a data request that was
- 4 propounded upon you by the Office of Public
- 5 Counsel, sir?
- 6 A Yes, sir, it was.
- 7 MR. MICHEEL: I would move the
- 8 admission, Your Honor, of Exhibit 220.
- 9 JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right. 220 has
- 10 been offered into evidence. Are there any
- 11 objections to its receipt?
- MR. HACK: None.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right. It will
- 14 be received.
- 15 Q (By Mr. Micheel) So it's correct,
- 16 sir, that your testimony does not purport to
- define a similarly situated company, is that
- 18 correct?
- 19 A My testimony does not purport to
- 20 make an analysis of what constitutes similarly
- 21 situated companies. My testimony purports to
- 22 point out that that is part of the standard set
- forth in Hope and Bluefield and is part of the
- 24 analysis that this Commission must go through in
- 25 making its ultimate determination.

```
1 MR. MICHEEL: I need to get another
```

- 2 exhibit marked, Your Honor. It would be Exhibit
- 3 211 -- or 221, and it's MGE's response to Public
- 4 Counsel Data Request 5004.
- 5 (Exhibit 221 marked for
- 6 identification.)
- 7 Q (By Mr. Micheel) This is DR 5004,
- 8 Mr. Ouain.
- 9 A Okay.
- 10 Q And I'm just going to read a partial
- 11 response to this data request just to speed things
- 12 along, Mr. Quain, if that's okay.
- 13 A Very well.
- 14 Q The question asked was, specifically
- 15 list the utility companies Witness Quain believes
- 16 to be similarly situated utilities to Southern
- 17 Union Company, d/b/a Missouri Gas Energy.
- 18 Please explain in detail why Witness
- 19 Quain believes the utilities stated are similarly
- 20 situated to Southern Union Company, d/b/a Missouri
- 21 Gas Energy.
- 22 And a part of your answer was, sir,
- 23 Mr. Quain provided the following response: The
- 24 purpose of my testimony is not to compare MGE to
- 25 similarly situated utilities, nor even identify

- 1 any such utilities.
- 2 Do you recall that data request,
- 3 sir?
- 4 A Yes, sir, I do.
- 5 Q And there's more of the answer
- 6 there, but just does that refresh your
- 7 recollection?
- 8 A It does.
- 9 Q And is that -- was that your answer
- 10 to the data request, sir?
- 11 A Yes, because it doesn't speak to the
- 12 purpose of my testimony. There is -- there are
- 13 plenty of witnesses in this case that deal with
- 14 that issue. The purpose of my testimony is to
- deal with it from a different perspective.
- MR. MICHEEL: I would move for the
- 17 admission, Your Honor, of Exhibit 221.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Exhibit 221 has
- 19 been offered into evidence. Are there any
- 20 objections to its receipt?
- MR. HACK: None.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Hearing none, it
- 23 will be received.
- 24 Q (By Mr. Micheel) And it's correct
- 25 that your testimony is not to compare MGE to

```
similarly situated utilities, nor even to identify
```

- 2 any such utilities; is that correct?
- 3 A That is not the purpose of my
- 4 testimony. The purpose of my testimony is very
- 5 different than that and I would like to explain.
- 6 If the Judge would permit me.
- 7 MR. MICHEEL: Your Honor, he's
- 8 answered my question. I'd like to move this
- 9 along. We're already behind schedule.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Certainly. You're
- 11 asking the questions.
- MR. MICHEEL: There's no reason.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: I agree.
- MR. MICHEEL: I need to get another
- exhibit marked, Your Honor, and this will be
- 16 Exhibit --
- 17 JUDGE WOODRUFF: 222.
- MR. MICHEEL: 222. Takes me back,
- 19 Room 222, maybe?
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: That dates you, Mr.
- 21 Micheel.
- MR. MICHEEL: It is MGE's response
- 23 to Public Counsel Data Request 5003.
- 24 (Exhibit 222 marked for
- 25 identification.)

```
1 Q (By Mr. Micheel) Mr. Quain, do you
```

- 2 have in front of you what's been marked for
- 3 purposes of identification as Exhibit 222?
- 4 A Yes, sir.
- 5 Q And the question is, does Witness
- 6 Quain believe that a principal goal of the rate
- 7 making process to enhance a utility's
- 8 creditworthiness? If yes, please provide any and
- 9 all information Witness Quain relied on to arrive
- 10 at this conclusion.
- 11 And your answer is, no, a principal
- 12 goal of the rate making process is not to enhance
- 13 a utility's creditworthiness. Rate making's
- 14 principal goal is to balance the interests of a
- 15 regulated utility and its shareholders with those
- of the consuming public, and to provide the
- 17 utility with a fair rate of return.
- 18 Indeed, rate making could never
- 19 ensure the enhancement of a utility's
- 20 creditworthiness which, like that of any business,
- 21 depends upon countless factors and events. Even
- 22 so, an important objective in rate making is not
- 23 to degrade a utility's creditworthiness, impairing
- 24 its ability to attract investment capital.
- Was that your answer, sir?

```
1 A Yes, it was.
```

- 2 Q And is that true and correct to the
- 3 best of your ability, sir?
- 4 A I believe it's consistent with the
- 5 statement I made on my direct testimony.
- 6 MR. MICHEEL: With that, Your Honor,
- 7 I would move the admission of Exhibit 222.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Are there any
- 9 objections to its receipt?
- MR. HACK: No.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: It will be received
- 12 into evidence.
- 13 Q (By Mr. Micheel) And you still hold
- that belief; is that not true? Correct?
- 15 A My belief is, sir, that utilities
- 16 commission's obligation is to balance the interest
- of shareholders and rate payers. It is not a
- 18 guarantee to the utility that they will earn the
- 19 return simply to provide a fair return and a
- 20 reasonable opportunity to earn that return.
- 21 Q Is it correct that rate of -- the
- 22 rate of return decision in a rate case requires
- 23 the exercise of judgment based upon an evaluation
- of particular facts presented in each proceeding?
- 25 A Yes, as well as application of the

- 1 law and public policy.
- 2 Q Is it correct there's no one precise
- 3 answer to the question as to what constitutes the
- 4 proper rate of return for a utility?
- 5 A There is no one precise answer,
- 6 which makes the job extremely difficult; thus, the
- 7 purpose of my testimony.
- 8 Q Is it correct there's no one precise
- 9 answer as to what constitutes the appropriate
- 10 return on equity for a utility?
- 11 A My response would be the same to
- 12 that question as to the previous one.
- Q Would you agree with me that you are
- 14 not an expert in determining the cost of equity
- 15 capital for a public utility and do not hold
- 16 yourself out as one?
- 17 A No, I hold myself out as a public
- 18 policy witness having had the experience of
- 19 sitting on the Commission and 21 years in rate
- 20 regulation.
- 21 MR. MICHEEL: Your Honor, I ask that
- 22 that answer be stricken and that he be directed to
- 23 answer my question, which is, does he hold himself
- 24 out as an expert in determining the cost of
- 25 capital for a public utility. So I ask that he be

- 1 directed to answer that question.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: I think he answered
- 3 no and added some embellishment; we'll strike the
- 4 embellishment.
- 5 Q (By Mr. Micheel) Is it correct that
- 6 you became acquainted with Mr. Oglesby because MGE
- 7 was interested in developing better relationships
- 8 with the Missouri Public Service Commission?
- 9 A That was my assignment as it related
- 10 to MGE, yes, sir.
- 11 Q Is it correct that the specific
- 12 advice you gave Mr. Oglesby was to be truthful and
- 13 honest?
- 14 A That was part of the advice I gave
- 15 him. Certainly that was advice that I gave him.
- 16 Q And it's correct more specific
- 17 advice you gave him was that he has -- that his
- 18 reputation and credibility is absolutely paramount
- 19 before the Commission?
- 20 A Again, that was part of the --
- 21 you're going back to my deposition, and let's be
- 22 fair about what we talked about there.
- I said paramount with any utility --
- 24 dealing with a utility commission has to be
- 25 paramount, and your relationship has to be a

```
1 reputation for truth and honesty in developing
```

- 2 good working relationships with the regulatory
- 3 community.
- 4 Q And it's correct if your deposition
- 5 indicated that if you say you're going to do
- 6 something, then you better do it. Correct?
- 7 A And I also said that if you're not
- 8 going to do something, make sure that you indicate
- 9 that you're unwilling to do it as well.
- 10 Q Is it correct that when you were a
- 11 Commissioner, you expected every utility to keep
- 12 their word on what they said they were going to
- 13 do?
- 14 A If they told me they were going to
- do something, then I expected them to follow their
- 16 word, just as I would do mine.
- 17 MR. MICHEEL: Your Honor, I need to
- 18 get another exhibit marked. This is going to be
- 19 Exhibit 223. And this is a decision of the
- 20 Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission in the case
- 21 entitled Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission
- 22 versus National Fuels Gas Distribution
- 23 Corporation. It appears at 83 Pa PUC 262.
- 24 (Exhibit 223 marked for
- 25 identification.)

```
1 Q (By Mr. Micheel) Mr. Quain, I'm
```

- 2 going to hand you a copy of this report and order,
- 3 and I'm going to read you some items. Let me just
- 4 give Mr. Hack a different copy.
- 5 Mr. Quain, is it correct that you
- 6 were a Public Utility Commissioner in the State of
- 7 Pennsylvania for a number of years?
- 8 A Yes, sir, I was.
- 9 Q And in that capacity, you made
- 10 decisions as a Commissioner?
- 11 A Yeah, about 2,000 a year, official
- 12 decisions.
- 13 O And those official decisions were
- reported in the Pennsylvania PUC reports?
- 15 A I don't believe all of them were. I
- 16 think there were selected decisions reported in
- 17 the public utility reports.
- 18 Q And let me represent to you and ask
- 19 your counsel to check, if I have not handed you
- 20 the document that's been marked as Exhibit 223, a
- 21 decision that appears in the Pennsylvania public
- 22 utility reports.
- MR. HACK: I'm sorry?
- MR. MICHEEL: Is this a decision
- 25 that appears in the Pennsylvania public utility

- 1 reports?
- 2 MR. HACK: Yes, it does. Would you
- 3 advise the witness of the year?
- 4 Q (By Mr. Micheel) December 6, 1994,
- 5 sir. And I'm looking on page 6 of 53 there, and
- 6 it indicates Commissioners present, David W.
- 7 Rolka, R-o-l-k-a; Chairman Joseph Rhodes,
- 8 R-h-o-d-e-s, Jr.; Vice Chairman John M. Quain,
- 9 Lisa Crutchfield, and John Hanger, H-a-n-g-e-r.
- 10 And were you a Commissioner in
- 11 Pennsylvania in December 6th, 1994, sir?
- 12 A What you read, sir, was not
- 13 accurate. It may be what it says there, but
- 14 that's not the titles that we held at that time.
- I want to make sure that we're clear on that.
- 16 Yes, the answer to your question is
- I was there, but I was not Vice Chairman.
- MR. MICHEEL: Mr. Hack, I mean,
- 19 could you confirm with me that on page 6 of 53 of
- 20 this document that's from LexisNexis, it indicates
- 21 that Mr. Quain was, indeed, was the Vice Chairman?
- 22 I'm not going to quibble with him.
- MR. HACK: The document says what
- 24 Mr. Micheel says it says. Mr. Quain's --
- 25 THE WITNESS: I will tell you, sir,

- 1 I was never Vice Chairman.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Just to clarify in
- 3 looking at the document, it looks to be
- 4 misleading. Apparently Dave Rolka was Chairman,
- 5 Joseph Rhodes was Vice Chairman?
- 6 THE WITNESS: That's correct, sir.
- 7 I was a minority Commissioner at the time. I was
- 8 there seven, eight months at the time.
- 9 JUDGE WOODRUFF: The document
- 10 appears to be incorrectly punctuated.
- 11 MR. MICHEEL: I'm sorry for that. I
- 12 just read it --
- 13 THE WITNESS: I understand. I just
- 14 want to make sure it was correct.
- 15 Q (By Mr. Micheel) You were a
- 16 Commissioner at that time?
- 17 A I was a minority Commissioner at
- that time, having been appointed the April before
- 19 -- I was a minority Commissioner at that time,
- 20 yes.
- 21 Q If you could, and I don't -- let me
- 22 -- let me ask, we'll turn to page 26 of 53 of that
- document, and that's dealing with an issue on
- 24 weather normalization and the proper years to use.
- 25 Is that an issue that you had to deal with when

- 1 you were a Commissioner, sir?
- 2 A In some cases, yes. But I -- I will
- 3 be honest with you, I don't have recollection as
- 4 to which cases.
- 5 Q Well, let me read into the record
- 6 from this National Fuels Gas Distribution case,
- 7 something that is in this decision. It says upon
- 8 our consideration the positions of the parties, we
- 9 reject the proposal of NFGD to adopt a ten year
- 10 period of degree day data for revenue weather
- 11 normalization.
- We agree with the OCA and the OTS
- 13 that the Company has not provided sufficient
- 14 support for its proposal for us to abandon the
- 15 recognized standard of 30 years of data.
- MR. MICHEEL: And let me ask Mr.
- 17 Hack, did I read that correctly, sir?
- MR. HACK: Yes.
- 19 Q (By Mr. Micheel) Does that indicate
- 20 in the National Fuels Gas Distribution Corporation
- 21 case, when you were a Commissioner, that
- 22 Pennsylvania PUC decided to use a 30 year weather
- time for weather normalization?
- 24 A To be perfectly honest with you,
- 25 Counselor, I have zero recollection as to the

```
1 facts surrounding this. The passage that you read
```

- does nothing to refresh my recollection.
- 3 But it seems that a decision was
- 4 made based upon the evidence of record in that
- 5 proceeding, and the conclusion reached that the
- 6 evidence did not support the change. I just have
- 7 no recollection. I'm sorry.
- 8 Q Well, you don't doubt what the order
- 9 says, do you, sir?
- 10 A Well, they had Chairman and Vice
- 11 Chairman wrong. I -- I don't doubt that that's
- 12 what it says in the order at the time.
- 13 Q Is it correct that when you were a
- 14 Commissioner in Pennsylvania, the Commission
- 15 utilized 30 years of data for weather
- 16 normalization on this case?
- 17 A Sir, I don't recall because I'm not
- here to testify on weather normalization, so I
- 19 didn't do any preparation with regard to the facts
- 20 and circumstances surrounding those issues. I'm
- 21 sorry, I just wasn't aware that we were going to
- get into this, so I haven't gone back to try to
- 23 study or analyze these issues.
- 24 Q Also on page 27 of 53, it indicates
- 25 that National Fuels had wanted a weather

```
1 normalization clause?
```

- 2 A Say that again, please?
- 3 Q That National Fuels wanted a weather
- 4 normalization clause?
- 5 A I -- the order speaks for itself. I
- 6 have no independent recollection. I'm sorry.
- 7 Q On page 34 of 53 of the order, the
- 8 Commission states, accordingly, we will adopt a
- 9 recommendation of the ALJ to reject the weather --
- 10 the WNC, which stands for weather normalization
- 11 clause, but not his supporting reasoning. The
- 12 exceptions of the OTS to the extent consistent
- 13 with the proceeding discussion and denied in all
- 14 other respects.
- Does that indicate that the
- 16 Commission rejected the weather normalization
- 17 clause?
- 18 A I'm sorry, you'd have to read it
- 19 again because it -- it rejected his reasoning and
- 20 adopted other reasoning, so I'm not exactly sure.
- 21 Again, I have -- was not prepared to talk about
- 22 weather normalization. I have no recollection.
- If I had known, I could have helped
- 24 you out by looking back at these kinds of things,
- 25 but I didn't know we were talking about weather

- 1 normalization.
- 2 Q Well, are you aware that MGE wants a
- 3 weather normalization clause in this proceeding,
- 4 sir?
- 5 A And that's about all I'm aware of
- 6 with regard to weather normalization. That's not
- 7 what I'm here to talk about.
- 8 Q Let me read you a fuller quote. It
- 9 says upon our careful consideration of the
- 10 positions advanced by the parties herein, we will
- adopt a position advanced by the OTS in its reply
- 12 exceptions. We agree with the OTS that approval
- of the WNC would send the wrong message to rate
- 14 payers regarding conservation and would ultimately
- 15 discourage customer conservation.
- Based upon the foregoing discussion,
- 17 we reject, with prejudice, NFGD's proposal to
- 18 establish a WNC. Accordingly, we will adopt the
- 19 recommendation of the ALJ to reject the WNC, but
- 20 not his supporting reasoning. The exceptions of
- 21 the OTS to the extent consistent with the
- 22 proceeding discussion and denied in all other
- 23 respects. The exceptions of NFGD are denied in
- 24 their entirety.
- Does that indicate to you that when

- 1 you were a Public Service Commissioner, a weather
- 2 normalization clause was rejected?
- 3 A I recollect, and again, this is not
- 4 why I'm here to testify so I'm going strictly on
- 5 recollection, is that the Pennsylvania Commission
- 6 had adopted a weather normalization during my
- 7 tenure.
- 8 I wish I was aware that we were
- 9 going to be talking about this, I could be much
- 10 more helpful. As I said, I voted on about 2,000
- 11 cases a year. I was there eight and a half years.
- 12 I don't have specific recollection.
- 13 I think you are reading accurately
- 14 from the order, the order speaks for itself, but I
- don't think it's fair to represent that that was
- 16 the only time we looked at this issue when I was
- 17 there. I just don't recollect.
- 18 And I think it's unfortunate that we
- weren't able to flag this as an issue when to talk
- 20 about it. I could have provided you the proper
- 21 context.
- MR. MICHEEL: Your Honor, I just ask
- 23 that it all be stricken. I just asked when he was
- 24 a Commissioner, whether they voted to reject a
- 25 normalization in this case.

```
1 JUDGE WOODRUFF: And he was
```

- 2 explaining, I'm going to overrule that objection.
- 3 MR. MICHEEL: So from now on, the
- 4 witnesses get to explain?
- 5 JUDGE WOODRUFF: I've ruled on a
- 6 specific request.
- 7 MR. MICHEEL: I need to mark -- I
- 8 would move the admission of Exhibit 223, Your
- 9 Honor.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: 223 has been
- offered, are there any objections?
- MR. FRANSON: None on behalf of
- 13 Staff, Your Honor.
- MR. HACK: My only objection is why
- we need to admit a decision that can be cited in
- 16 the briefs without being a part of the evidence.
- 17 JUDGE WOODRUFF: What is the
- 18 relevance of this?
- MR. MICHEEL: Well, it indicates
- that one of their witnesses, when he was a
- 21 Commissioner setting public policy in the State of
- 22 Pennsylvania, rejected a weather normalization
- 23 clause. And so I think it -- it goes to the issue
- 24 about whether or not weather normalization clauses
- are good public policy, and it indicates the

- 1 reasoning for the rejection in this case. So I
- 2 think it's directly relevant to issues raised in
- 3 this proceeding.
- 4 In Missouri, cross examination is
- 5 not limited pursuant to 536, I believe it's 070,
- 6 to matters contained only in their testimony.
- 7 It's matters that are relevant to the proceeding.
- 8 And the issue of a weather
- 9 normalization clause and whether or not we should
- 10 have a weather normalization clause in this
- 11 proceeding is directly relevant to an issue that
- 12 MGE has raised, Your Honor.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Mr. Hack?
- MR. HACK: MGE has made no objection
- to any of Mr. Micheel's cross examination of this
- 16 witness. What we have raised for the Judge's
- 17 attention is what I believe is the accepted
- 18 process, that precedent be a decisional authority
- in the Court's, or decisional authority in other
- 20 jurisdictional administrative proceedings can be
- 21 cited to in the briefs without being, quote,
- 22 admitted into the record. I think it's
- inappropriate as evidence.
- MR. MICHEEL: Well, yesterday and
- 25 the first three days, we admitted portions of a

- 1 Commission decision in the St. Joe Light & Power
- 2 case into the record in this case. They've been
- 3 up on the board. You know, I don't know how this
- 4 is harmful in some way.
- 5 JUDGE WOODRUFF: Well, it's harmful
- 6 in that it's adding several hundred pages of
- 7 documents -- of document to the record which I see
- 8 very little, if any, relevance. I'm going to
- 9 overrule the document, it's not admitted into
- 10 evidence.
- 11 Q (By Mr. Micheel) Witness Quain, Mr.
- 12 Quain, is it your belief that the Commission here
- 13 will not discharge its statutory duties in
- 14 deciding this case based on the evidence presented
- and the public policy of the State of Missouri?
- 16 A No, sir, and I don't believe I've
- 17 ever even made the slightest reference or
- 18 inference of that.
- 19 Q Do you believe that -- that the
- 20 costs of you presenting testimony in this
- 21 proceeding should be included in the rate case
- 22 expense that my clients have to pay in this
- 23 proceeding?
- 24 A I am not offering myself as a rate
- 25 case expense witness. I leave that to other

- 1 witnesses. That is not my decision.
- 2 Q My question is, do you believe it
- 3 would be appropriate to include your costs in rate
- 4 case expense in this proceeding?
- 5 A I have made no analysis of what the
- 6 policy and state of the law in Missouri is with
- 7 regard to rate case expense recovery. It differs
- 8 from jurisdiction to jurisdiction. Again, it's
- 9 not the purpose of my testimony and I am not
- 10 offering an opinion on that.
- MR. MICHEEL: Thank you for your
- 12 time, Mr. Quain.
- 13 JUDGE WOODRUFF: Thank you. Next
- 14 would be Staff.
- MR. FRANSON: Thank you, Your Honor.
- 16 Your Honor, I believe this is
- 17 Exhibit No. 848. I am going to offer into the
- 18 record the deposition of Mr. John Quain, and I
- 19 will pass that out at this time, Your Honor.
- Your Honor, Exhibit 848 is the
- 21 deposition of John Quain taken on May 5th, 2004.
- 22 I now offer that into evidence.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Let me take a look
- 24 at it quick here.
- MR. HACK: Judge?

```
JUDGE WOODRUFF: Yes, Mr. Hack.
```

- 2 MR. HACK: We would simply request
- 3 an explanation of the purpose of offering the
- 4 entirety of the document. If there are relevant
- 5 excerpts of the document to the cross examination
- 6 the Staff would like to explore, certainly that is
- 7 appropriate. However, simply dumping the document
- 8 in wholesale would not seem to be the appropriate,
- 9 efficient procedure.
- 10 MR. FRANSON: Your Honor, that would
- 11 be a credible objection if that was the practice
- 12 followed by MGE. It is not. The testimony --
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Well, I don't
- 14 really care what MGE's practice has been in the
- 15 past. What is the purpose of putting this entire
- 16 document in?
- 17 MR. FRANSON: Your Honor, it is
- pursuant to Rule 57.07 where I have an absolute
- 19 right to do it.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: To dump information
- 21 into the record?
- 22 MR. FRANSON: No, sir, that isn't
- 23 what it says. It says deposition can be offered
- 24 by any party for any reason.
- 25 JUDGE WOODRUFF: Yes, but they still

- 1 have to be relevant. Can you explain to me the
- 2 relevance of offering this entire document into
- 3 the record?
- 4 MR. FRANSON: Yes, I can, Your
- 5 Honor. In the briefs there are things in here
- 6 that I want to be able to cite to, and I cannot do
- 7 that if this is not in the record. And that is
- 8 why it is being offered.
- 9 And it's being offered in its
- 10 entirety because if it is not, then all of the
- 11 parties are denied an opportunity to cite it. I
- have not had the opportunity to go in and say,
- okay, I want to do this page, this page, and this
- 14 page. I simply haven't had that opportunity. And
- 15 I cannot know until we get there what I am going
- 16 to want to use in here.
- 17 That is why I am offering the entire
- 18 thing, and I believe it is appropriate.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Mr. Hack?
- MR. HACK: Your Honor, the document
- 21 indicates on its cover that it is -- it was
- transcribed on May 5th. Today is June 24th.
- 23 There has certainly been plenty of opportunity to
- 24 review the document, to make plans from the
- 25 document, to establish what counsel believes is

- 1 relevant from the document.
- 2 Certainly Mr. Micheel was able to do
- 3 so in his cross examination of Mr. Quain, and we
- 4 think that's the appropriate procedure.
- 5 MR. FRANSON: Your Honor, I simply
- 6 don't agree. First of all, the purposes for which
- 7 this is being offered have not occurred yet; in
- 8 that when it is briefing time, if this isn't in
- 9 evidence, not only Staff, but all the other
- 10 parties, if they so desire, cannot use it. That
- is why it is being offered. And I believe it is
- 12 appropriate to do so.
- We've already addressed the issue of
- 14 whether or not the Commission has to read the
- 15 entire thing; no, it doesn't. This is being
- offered as part of the record, it is being offered
- for the availability of it in the record, and
- 18 Staff will plan to use it in its briefs.
- 19 And to deny it would simply deny
- 20 Staff and any other party who wants to cite
- 21 anything in here that opportunity. It would deny
- the Commission valuable evidence.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: What valuable
- 24 evidence?
- MR. FRANSON: Things that are in

- 1 here, Your Honor.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: There might be
- 3 stuff in there that we don't know yet. Is that
- 4 what you're telling me?
- 5 MR. FRANSON: There's quite a bit in
- 6 there that you don't know. That's right.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Well, it could have
- 8 been cited in surrebuttal testimony, in Staff's
- 9 rebuttal testimony. You can cite it, specifics of
- 10 it at this time in cross examination.
- 11 MR. FRANSON: I also want to be able
- to use it in briefs in this case, Your Honor.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Certainly anything
- 14 that's cited in the rebuttal or surrebuttal or
- 15 your cross examination can be used in the -- in
- 16 your briefs. I don't understand why this entire
- 17 two-inch thick document needs to be added into the
- 18 record.
- MR. FRANSON: Well, Your Honor,
- 20 first of all, we've already got a precedent for
- 21 this in the case. Other depositions have come in.
- 22 And if this is denied -- and I'll tell you quite
- frankly, I have one more, that's the deposition
- 24 Mr. Oglesby, and that is my last one.
- To be consistent in this case, all

- 1 other things aside, they need to come in. Because
- 2 if this is denied, then -- and the deposition of
- 3 Mr. Oglesby is denied, then what we have is MGE
- 4 putting in their depositions. And when they did
- 5 that, there was no objection on my part because I
- 6 believed and I still believe the Rules of Civil
- 7 Procedure specifically allow this.
- 8 And I, again, move for the admission
- 9 of Exhibit 848.
- 10 JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right. I am --
- I am not convinced it's a good policy to do this
- and I certainly don't agree that it's required by
- 13 the rules, but since I've let in other depositions
- in similar circumstances, I'm going to go ahead
- 15 and allow it in. Exhibit 848 is admitted into
- 16 evidence.
- 17 MR. FRANSON: May I proceed, Your
- 18 Honor?
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: You may.
- 20 CROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. FRANSON:
- 21 Q Morning, Mr. Quain. My name is
- 22 Robert Franson, we met once before in a
- 23 deposition.
- 24 A I remember it.
- 25 Q I have a few questions for you this

```
1 morning. You ready to go?
```

- 2 A Yes, sir, I am.
- 3 Q You don't need a break or anything?
- A No, I'm fine, Mr. Franson. Thank
- 5 you.
- 6 Q Thank you. Now, Mr. Quain, I'm
- 7 going to direct some attention to your direct
- 8 testimony. I'm going to read something to you, if
- 9 that's all right.
- 10 A It might be helpful, Mr. Franson,
- for the Judge's purposes to explain why everybody
- is being so kind to read for me, or I can explain
- 13 for the Judge's benefit.
- 14 Q Perhaps that would be best explained
- 15 by you.
- 16 THE WITNESS: Your Honor, I -- as we
- 17 discussed during my deposition, I happen to be
- 18 legally blind and am unable to read a printed
- 19 page. Counselors have been, both from the OPC and
- 20 Staff and others, have been very understanding of
- 21 that fact and are accommodating me by reading
- 22 things aloud so that I can digest them, whereas
- another witness may just simply read it to
- themselves.
- 25 And I just didn't want that to go

- 1 unmentioned so you would be wondering why these
- 2 gentlemen are being so kind to read things aloud.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: I appreciate that.
- 4 For the record, Mr. Micheel had informed me of
- 5 that situation beforehand. But I thank you for
- 6 that.
- 7 MR. FRANSON: Thank you.
- 8 Q (By Mr. Franson) Mr. Quain, in your
- 9 testimony, direct testimony, pages 2 through 3,
- 10 you state one of the rate making process principal
- 11 goals should be establishing rates at a sufficient
- 12 level to attract the capital essential to secure a
- 13 sound infrastructure. Do you recall stating that?
- 14 A Yes, sir, I do.
- 15 Q Have you read the rebuttal testimony
- of Mr. James Oglesby in this proceeding?
- 17 A Yes, I have read it. I have not
- 18 committed it to memory. There was an awful lot of
- 19 stuff coming in in rebuttal and surrebuttal stage.
- 20 I think I read it. I don't know that I recall
- 21 specifically how this ties to this section you
- 22 just read.
- 23 Q I'll try and help you out, then.
- 24 A Okay.
- Q Would you agree that Mr. Oglesby

```
1 states in his rebuttal testimony that it would be
```

- 2 difficult, if not impossible, for MGE to obtain
- 3 funding from Southern Union for discretional --
- 4 discretionary capital expenditures in Missouri if
- 5 the Staff or Office of Public Counsel's rate of
- 6 return recommendations were adopted in this case?
- 7 A I believe that's what he said, yes.
- 8 Q Okay. From your perspective as a
- 9 former state regulator and as public policy
- 10 witness here today, do you believe it is
- 11 appropriate for a multi jurisdictional utility to
- 12 have a policy that it will invest more in those
- jurisdictions that offer the highest rate of
- 14 return?
- 15 A Sir, there are different categories
- of investments. And I think my testimony was
- 17 referring to one category of investments, Mr.
- 18 Oglesby was referring to a different category.
- 19 Some investments are mandatory in order to make
- 20 sure that you maintain safe and reliable service.
- 21 That goes to maintaining infrastructure at an
- 22 adequate level to ensure safe and reliable
- 23 service.
- 24 That is entirely a different
- 25 category of investment than discretionary

```
1 investments which go beyond safe and adequate
```

- 2 service, but may go more to desirability of
- 3 efficiency, et cetera. And I believe Mr. Oglesby
- 4 is referring to that second category of
- 5 investment, where I was referring to the first.
- 6 Q Well, let's talk about that second,
- 7 and that was actually my question. Let's talk
- 8 about the discretionary investments which you've
- 9 now explained. Thank you.
- 10 Do you believe, as a policy witness
- 11 and as a former state regulator, that it is
- 12 appropriate for a multi jurisdictional utility,
- 13 that it have a policy that it will invest more in
- 14 jurisdiction -- and again, this is the
- 15 discretionary capital expenditures, that they'll
- 16 invest more in the jurisdictions that have the
- 17 highest rates of return?
- 18 MR. HACK: Objection, Your Honor,
- 19 form of the question, assumes facts not in
- 20 evidence. There have been no laying of any
- 21 foundation to establish any policy in this matter.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Sustained. Could
- you rephrase your question?
- 24 MR. FRANSON: Certainly, Your Honor.
- 25 Q (By Mr. Franson) Now, Mr. Oglesby

- 1 [sic], and I'm asking this in your capacity as a
- 2 former state regulator and as a policy witness on
- 3 behalf of MGE, do you believe that a multi
- 4 jurisdictional utility should have a policy -- and
- 5 let me put it this way.
- 6 Is it a good policy that that
- 7 utility will invest more discretionary capital in
- 8 jurisdictions that offer the highest rate of
- 9 return?
- 10 A The -- it's a complicated question,
- 11 Counselor, and let me do my best to answer it as
- 12 fairly and accurately as I can.
- The law says that a public utility
- 14 commission is not a super board of directors of a
- 15 company. The company retains a large measure of
- 16 discretion in its operations. Discretion and
- 17 discretionary investments go hand in hand. That's
- 18 why getting the return at an adequate level and an
- opportunity to earn that return is so very
- 20 important.
- 21 You cannot force capital into a
- 22 state, into investment beyond what's mandated by
- 23 law. But you want to. You want to make sure that
- 24 discretionary funding, which can be discretionary
- 25 as to when you spend it, when you spend it or if

```
1 you spend it, two different kinds of discretionary
```

- funding, you want to be able to attract that, too.
- 3 So you can have more than the
- 4 minimum mandated by law, but really service that's
- 5 exemplary because that's in the best interest of
- 6 the stockholders and the rate payers.
- 7 So discretionary funding going one
- 8 place or another is not at all inconsistent with
- 9 law; it is, however, the desirability to set rates
- 10 of return at a level that you attract that
- 11 discretionary funding into your state, into your
- 12 system.
- 13 Q Okay. Again, my question remains.
- 14 Is it good policy for a multi jurisdictional
- 15 utility making this decision to have a policy that
- 16 they will invest more discretionary capital
- 17 expenditure -- more discretionary capital
- 18 expenditures in those jurisdictions where it
- 19 receives the highest rate of return?
- 20 A I think the obligation of a
- 21 regulator is to make an attractive decision for a
- 22 utility who has that discretion, not required by
- 23 law, but has that discretion. I want to attract
- 24 that investment into my state, so I don't see any
- 25 inconsistency at all.

```
1 In fact, it goes to the very point
```

- 2 as to why I'm here, is to talk about the ability
- 3 to and desirability of attracting capital.
- 4 Attracting that investment either from the
- 5 investment community in the first instance or from
- 6 a parent company down to its divisions in the
- 7 second instance to make sure you get more than the
- 8 minimum required by law.
- 9 But you have a promotion of public
- 10 policy from the Commission on the one hand and
- 11 desirability to invest discretionary funds on the
- 12 other hand for the benefit of both stockholders
- 13 and rate bearers.
- 14 Q Okay. Mr. Quain, we're not getting
- 15 where I want to go. I am not asking how the
- decision's made, we've already established it's
- 17 made by management.
- 18 My question is that your perspective
- as a witness for MGE, as a policy witness, former
- 20 state regulator, you have a multi jurisdictional
- 21 utility, and this utility has a policy that it
- 22 will invest more discretionary capital in the
- 23 jurisdictions that offer the highest rates of
- 24 return. Is that a good public policy and is it a
- 25 good company policy?

```
1 MR. HACK: Objection to the form of
```

- 2 the question, it assumes facts not in evidence.
- 3 There has not been any laying of a foundation to
- 4 establish the existence of any policy one way or
- 5 the other. And if he wants to ask a hypothetical
- 6 question, then I would suggest that it be clearly
- 7 phrased as a hypothetical question.
- 8 JUDGE WOODRUFF: I was under the
- 9 impression that it was a hypothetical question.
- 10 Mr. Franson, do you agree it's a hypothetical
- 11 question?
- 12 MR. FRANSON: I believe that is my
- intent, and I also believe the evidence will
- 14 clearly show this is -- for now, yes, it is a
- 15 hypothetical question. The evidence -- there's a
- witness coming up very soon where this same
- 17 subject will come up again.
- 18 JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right. The
- 19 objection is overruled on the grounds that it is a
- 20 hypothetical question. You can answer it as a
- 21 hypothetical question.
- 22 THE WITNESS: I'm trying, Your
- 23 Honor, and I apologize if I have not hit the mark.
- 24 I thought that I had.
- I think as a regulator, you have to

```
1 take the world as you find it, and that is you
```

- 2 can't control all outcomes. That's not practical,
- 3 not even allowed by law. And as a result, you
- 4 have to provide both incentives and disincentives
- 5 to do certain things. And you do that by the way
- 6 you set rates and the way you set rates of return
- 7 in the instance we're talking about here.
- 8 So as a regulator, when I sat in
- 9 those chairs, I looked at it as my obligation to
- 10 make sure I attracted as much of that
- 11 discretionary spending into my state as I could
- 12 within reason, balancing the rate payer interest
- 13 against the stockholder interest, because I
- 14 couldn't require it.
- 15 And I see nothing -- if it's not
- 16 illegal and it's not bad public policy on its
- 17 face, I saw it as my obligation to make sure that
- 18 I set returns and an opportunity to earn that
- 19 return in a way that I made sure my state got its
- 20 fair share of investment dollars that were out
- 21 there. Because clearly there's not enough to go
- 22 around everywhere. Clearly someone's going to
- lose out on discretionary funding because there's
- 24 simply not enough dollars to handle it all.
- 25 So what I tried to do as a matter of

- 1 public policy, and I think good public policy, was
- 2 to make sure I looked at that, because a good
- 3 infrastructure puts you in a position to attract
- 4 new companies into your service territories and be
- 5 able to spread those fixed costs over a much wider
- 6 customer base. And that's the benefit to
- 7 everybody.
- 8 Q (By Mr. Franson) Okay, Mr. Quain,
- 9 let's try it this way. Hypothetical question,
- 10 number one premise, you have a multi
- 11 jurisdictional utility. It is, we'll say, five
- 12 states.
- 13 Premise number two. This multi
- jurisdictional utility is unhappy because it has
- 15 not been getting, in its opinion, the rates of
- 16 return that it feels it should get out of a
- 17 particular state.
- 18 Premise number three. This multi
- 19 jurisdictional utility is in state X for a rate
- 20 case.
- 21 Premise number four. The president
- of the division of this multi jurisdictional
- 23 utility in this state where they are seeking a
- 24 rate increase says if you adopt the lower
- 25 recommended rates of return and reject the

```
1 company's rate of return, then we will not make
```

- 2 discretionary capital expenditures.
- 3 Question: Is that good policy for
- 4 this multi jurisdictional utility?
- 5 A Mr. Franson, I'm really not trying
- 6 to give you a hard time. I think that's the world
- 7 as we live in it, and we can't ignore the world in
- 8 which we live when we do any kind of public policy
- 9 setting. That's what makes this a difficult job.
- 10 The Commission has an obligation to
- 11 enforce the law, but also has an obligation to
- 12 promote public policy as it sees fit. And a
- 13 utility has a right to manage its operations as it
- 14 sees fit.
- And so the answer to your question,
- I think I've answered. You can't require
- investment above and beyond what's mandated by
- 18 law. You have to attract it.
- 19 And that's what goes to the very
- 20 heart of the issue that we've been talking about
- 21 for the last couple days. Setting the return
- 22 properly and an opportunity to earn that return.
- 23 That will attract discretionary funding, and
- 24 that's what we all want, to attract discretionary
- 25 funding.

```
1 We want to improve beyond the
```

- 2 minimum required by law. You want high quality
- 3 service for the benefit of your rate payers as
- 4 well as your shareholders.
- 5 Q So you believe it is appropriate in
- 6 that hypothetical question for the utility to make
- 7 it known if the rates of return are not high
- 8 enough to please it, that it will not make
- 9 discretionary capital investments more than
- 10 required by law?
- 11 A Again, sir --
- 12 Q Pretty much a yes or no, Mr. Quain.
- I let you dump a lot here, let's try yes or no.
- 14 A That's the world as we find it. I'm
- 15 sorry. It's not a matter of policy. That's the
- 16 capital society.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Let me interrupt
- here because I think the counsel and the witness
- 19 are talking past each other without really hearing
- 20 each other.
- 21 Counsel is asking you about the
- 22 policy from the perspective of the company, and
- you're responding from the perspective of the
- 24 Commission. I think he's asking you to respond
- 25 from the perspective of the Company. Is that

```
1 correct?
```

- 2 MR. FRANSON: Yes, Your Honor.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Can you respond
- 4 from the perspective of the Company? He's asking
- 5 whether that is a good policy on behalf of the
- 6 Company, not whether it's good policy on behalf of
- 7 the Commission.
- 8 THE WITNESS: Your Honor, that helps
- 9 immensely. I thought he was asking from a
- 10 regulatory policy perspective.
- I think that's fully within the
- 12 rights of the company to do that. I couldn't
- offer an opinion on to the parameters of that, but
- 14 I think that's fully within the right of a company
- 15 to exercise its dollars in a way above and beyond
- 16 that mandated by law.
- 17 Q (By Mr. Franson) Okay. Same
- 18 perspective, same premise. What if the
- 19 jurisdiction with the lower rate of return has the
- 20 most need for infrastructure investment?
- 21 A If the -- if the jurisdiction in
- 22 question has the most need for infrastructure
- 23 investment, I think as a matter of policy you'd
- 24 want to attract that discretionary funding and
- 25 ought to be looking at ways to do that.

```
1 Q Okay. Now, let's consider it from
```

- what we've just gone through from the regulator's
- 3 point of view, specifically the Commissioner
- 4 sitting up here making a decision in this
- 5 hypothetical multi jurisdictional company and
- 6 hypothetical area.
- 7 Are you suggesting that the
- 8 Commission should consider and get into a bidding
- 9 war with other states for capital investment,
- 10 specifically discretionary capital investment?
- 11 A I wouldn't characterize it at all as
- 12 a bidding war. I think I would characterize it as
- 13 being healthy competition for a limited amount of
- 14 investment dollars and making sure that my state
- 15 got my fair share of those investment dollars.
- And that requires you absolutely to
- 17 look at what other states, your colleagues making
- 18 the very same difficult decision, are doing to try
- 19 to attract capital into that jurisdiction.
- 20 Absolutely.
- 21 Q Okay. Mr. Quain, have you made any
- 22 kind of review or analysis of MGE's total
- operating and capital costs over time?
- 24 A No, sir, I have not.
- 25 Q Okay. So you wouldn't know whether

```
1 MGE has -- is an increasing cost company over its
```

- 2 history in the State of Missouri?
- 3 A I would assume that if it's like any
- 4 other LDC, it's very capital intensive operation.
- 5 Q And would that assumption consider
- 6 taking into account both operating and capital
- 7 costs?
- 8 A I don't know about operating. That
- 9 differs throughout the industry. Certainly
- 10 capital costs, every LDC that I've ever looked at
- 11 -- and you're right, I have not looked at it in
- detail, but as a general proposition, the natural
- 13 gas industry, just like the water industry, is
- 14 capital intensive.
- 15 Q Would you agree that a utility does
- 16 not consistently earn its authorized rate of
- 17 return -- let me go back.
- Would you agree that a utility that
- does not consistently earn its authorized rate of
- 20 return because its costs are increasing should
- 21 file for rate increases?
- 22 You need me to repeat that?
- 23 A Yes, I think so. I -- about four
- 24 different answers went through my mind.
- Q We want to get the right and

- 1 truthful one. So let's try again.
- 2 A They're all truthful, just a matter
- 3 of perspective, I suppose.
- 4 Q Okay. Let's say that you've got a
- 5 utility that has not earned, and this a --
- 6 consistently earned its authorized rate of return
- 7 because its costs are increasing. Follow me so
- 8 far, Mr. Quain?
- 9 A Yes, I do.
- 10 Q And this utility is operating in a
- 11 state such as Missouri where they have to file for
- 12 a rate increase if they want increased revenue.
- 13 Do you think in that instance that this utility
- should file for rate increases?
- 15 A It's all a matter of degree, sir, as
- 16 you well know. When a utility looks at filing the
- 17 rate increases, there are pluses and minuses to
- 18 doing that.
- 19 There's obviously extraordinary
- 20 costs to filing rate cases and the preparation and
- 21 presentation of it. There's also a cost in taking
- 22 management and staff personnel who otherwise would
- 23 be devoting 100 percent of their time to
- 24 operations of the company, pulling off those -- a
- lot of those kinds of daily operations to focus on

```
1 trying to litigate a rate case. So there's a lot
```

- 2 of decisions that go into that -- into that mix.
- 3 So it's not -- I wouldn't suggest
- 4 that it would be an absolute, that if your costs
- 5 are increasing, you automatically file a rate
- 6 increase. I think the decision is more complex
- 7 than that.
- 8 Q But that's certainly one available
- 9 option?
- 10 A Oh, sure. So are -- so are
- 11 decreasing your costs, yeah.
- 12 Q Or a combination of the two. Both
- 13 filing for rate increase and decreasing your
- 14 costs. Would that also be --
- 15 A And the -- it's not limited to just
- 16 those three alternatives, yes.
- 17 Q Okay. If the utility's costs
- increase above the level last used to set rates,
- is it a failure of regulation if that utility does
- 20 not earn authorized rate of return because of
- 21 those cost increases?
- 22 A Repeat the question, please?
- 23 Q Certainly. If utility's costs
- 24 increase above the level used to last set its
- 25 rates, is it a failure of regulation if that

```
1 utility does not earn authorized rate of return
```

- because of those cost increases?
- 3 A It -- there are lots of assumptions
- 4 in that question that I'm not sure I can accept
- 5 without comment. I mean, embedded in your
- 6 question is that the rates --
- 7 Q Hold on, Mr. Quain. Let's go
- 8 through each one.
- 9 A Okay, fine.
- 10 Q If utility's costs increase above
- 11 the last level used to set rates. Okay. We have
- 12 a company. It had its rates last set, doesn't
- 13 really make any difference when. Its rates were
- 14 set properly pursuant to the rate making process,
- and this company is experiencing increasing costs.
- So far any problem with these premises?
- 17 A I want to make sure I heard your
- 18 premise right. That the rates in the first
- instance were set accurately. They accurately
- 20 reflected the costs at that time, and we're now
- 21 talking about costs over accurately set rates with
- 22 a fair rate of return? Is that what we're talking
- 23 about?
- 24 Q Yes. And let's even make it a
- 25 little bit different.

```
1 A Because I don't think that's we're
```

- 2 -- the argument is here. I just want to make sure
- 3 we're talking about a different circumstance.
- 4 Q Well, thank you. You sent me down
- 5 another road here. Let's assume we have a
- 6 utility. Let's also assume it's MGE and it's the
- 7 division of Southern Union.
- 8 Let's assume that in August of 2001,
- 9 the result of their last rate increase went into
- 10 effect, and as part of that, there was a unanimous
- 11 stipulation and agreement of the parties. It was
- 12 put to the Commission and approved by the
- 13 Commission. So they had the rates in effect.
- Now, let's say that the costs are increasing, so
- 15 they filed a rate case. But leave that out, aside
- 16 for just a moment.
- 17 Is it necessarily a failure of
- 18 regulation if that utility does not earn its
- 19 authorized rate of return because of these costs
- 20 increases? And Mr. Quain, I'm asking you to focus
- 21 on strictly is it a failure of regulation if the
- 22 utility is not earning its authorized rate of
- 23 return and has these cost increases?
- 24 A No, and I don't think anyone here
- 25 has suggested that that's the sole cause or even

- 1 the cause. I think it's a combination.
- 2 Q Okay. Thank you. Mr. Quain, I'm
- 3 going to refer to page 7, lines 22 through 23 of
- 4 your direct testimony, and read a sentence there.
- 5 As a general proposition, regulators
- 6 must guard against keeping rates artificially low,
- 7 even though that may seem a popular decision in
- 8 the short-term. Does that sound familiar from
- 9 your direct testimony?
- 10 A Yes, it does.
- 11 Q Okay. Is it your belief that the
- 12 Missouri Public Service Commission in the past has
- 13 kept MGE's rates artificially low?
- 14 A My statement I don't think suggests
- 15 that. I think my statement suggests that there
- 16 needs to be both a short-term and a long-term view
- 17 to the rate setting process.
- 18 Q Okay. Mr. Quain, that wasn't my
- 19 question. I understand what your testimony may
- 20 not have directly said that was your opinion about
- 21 MGE, but I'm asking you now. Do you believe
- 22 Missouri Public Service Commission in the past has
- 23 kept MGE's rates artificially low?
- 24 A I think the Commission, Mr. Franson,
- 25 needs to make inquiry into that issue. I have

```
1 not. But you have testimony from Mr. Noack that
```

- 2 suggests that eight years in a row, they have
- 3 failed to earn their authorized rate of return.
- I think that begs the question, why
- 5 is that so? And it's probably a combination of
- facts, but certainly that question ought to be
- 7 asked and answered as you take a fresh look as to
- 8 how to set rates here.
- 9 Q Okay. So is it fair to say you
- don't have an opinion either way on the subject?
- 11 A I have relied on the testimony of
- 12 Mr. Noack With regard to the statement I just
- made.
- 14 Q Okay. Do you believe, to the best
- of your knowledge here today, that Mr. Noack's
- 16 testimony is correct in its entirety and that this
- 17 Commission has set rates too low for --
- 18 A I don't think that's what he said.
- 19 Q What did he say?
- 20 A Well, I think he says that as a
- 21 matter of fact, the authorized rate of return has
- 22 not been achieved. And it's not been achieved
- over an extended period of time.
- 24 And I think part of the rate making
- 25 process doesn't look at anything in isolation, but

- 1 looks very much at trends. And when a trend is
- 2 suggested eight years in a row you failed to earn
- 3 your authorized rate of return, something has to
- 4 be looked at in terms of a fresh look.
- 5 And I think what Mr. Noack is
- 6 suggesting, and what I've suggested, is this is an
- 7 appropriate time to take a fresh look in terms of
- 8 setting rates prospectively.
- 9 What happened in the past happened
- in the past. No one's suggesting that there's
- 11 blame attached to that. It's really not
- 12 particularly relevant to the analysis. What's
- 13 relevant is what can we learn from the past in
- 14 terms of making sure we set rates prospectively at
- 15 the proper level.
- 16 Q Have you read all of the testimony
- of Mr. Oglesby?
- 18 A Yes, sir, I believe I have.
- 19 Q Okay. And you don't agree that in
- 20 his direct testimony, he does lay blame on this
- 21 Commission for MGE failing to authorize -- to
- 22 achieve their authorized rates of return?
- 23 A I didn't -- I honestly didn't read
- 24 it that way, Mr. Franson. I haven't looked at his
- 25 direct in a couple of days, but I honestly didn't

```
1 read it that way. I think what he --
```

- 2 Q Okay, thank you, Mr. Quain, you
- 3 answered my question. Another question, have you
- 4 made any kind of study of MGE's cost of capital in
- 5 this proceeding?
- 6 A No, sir.
- 7 Q Okay. Do you have an opinion as to
- 8 whether the Staff's, Public Counsel, or MGE's rate
- 9 of return recommendations in this case is closer
- 10 to MGE's actual cost of capital?
- 11 A Repeat the question, please?
- 12 Q Certainly. Do you have an opinion
- as to whether the Staff's -- well, let me break it
- 14 down for you.
- 15 Are you aware that Staff has made a
- 16 rate of return recommendation in this case?
- 17 A Yes, I am.
- 18 Q And the Office of Public Counsel has
- 19 done the same?
- 20 A Yes.
- 21 Q And MGE has done that?
- 22 A Yes.
- 24 the -- which one of those three's, the Staff, the
- Office of Public Counsel, or MGE, rate of return

- 1 recommendation in this case is closer to MGE's
- 2 actual cost of capital?
- 3 A I have not made an analysis, nor do
- 4 I offer a specific opinion on cost of capital for
- 5 the reason that you asked in your previous
- 6 question. I'm not presenting myself as a cost of
- 7 capital witness any more than I was talking with
- 8 Mr. Micheel about presenting myself as a weather
- 9 normalization witness.
- 10 Q Okay. So fair to say, though, that
- 11 you're here and you give a fair amount of
- 12 credibility to Mr. Noack and Mr. Oglesby's
- 13 testimony?
- 14 A Yes, I have relied on their
- 15 testimony in reaching some of the conclusions in
- 16 terms of the law and public policy on the areas in
- 17 which I'm testifying, yes, sir.
- 18 Q Thank you. Okay. Let's go down --
- we'll call it hypothetical to be sure we're on
- 20 clear ground here.
- 21 Assume that a regulatory commission
- 22 makes a determination of what a utility's cost of
- 23 capital should be in a rate proceeding. It's been
- 24 determined, it's in effect. Or I'm sorry, let me
- 25 rephrase that.

```
1 They're in the process of making the
```

- 2 determination of a utility's cost of capital.
- 3 Commission's making its decision.
- 4 Should that Commission, if it
- 5 believes that that cost of capital is
- 6 significantly lower than what other jurisdictions
- 7 are awarding to similar utilities, raise its
- 8 allowed rate of return above the utility's cost of
- 9 capital if doing so allows it to better compete
- 10 for investment dollars?
- 11 A It's a complex question, sir, and
- 12 let me answer it as fairly and as completely as I
- 13 can.
- 14 We all know that cost of capital
- 15 testimony is very dependent upon lots of
- 16 assumptions that go into modeling them, and that's
- 17 why you have the full range of recommendations
- 18 that you have here.
- And so there is never a situation
- 20 that I've been presented with where you focus in
- 21 and say one number is absolutely correct. It's
- 22 always a range. And there's always a range of
- 23 reasonableness as you look at the credibility of
- 24 the witnesses after cross examination and you look
- 25 at your obligations to apply Hope and Bluefield

```
1 and good public policy.
```

- 2 And it's that range that allows a
- 3 commission to use its best judgment as to what
- 4 public policy objectives it's trying to achieve.
- 5 Because it's not a precise science. It's, at
- 6 best, inputs and modeling, trying to determine
- 7 what the perception of the investor is to attract
- 8 that discretionary capital that we were talking
- 9 about, and other capital.
- 10 So I think when you get to that
- 11 point, you've looked at the record evidence,
- 12 you've made your determination as to who you think
- is a credible witness, who is not, you look at the
- 14 cross examination, you remind yourself of the
- obligations under Hope and Bluefield, then I think
- it's very appropriate to look at how your
- 17 colleagues, dealing with this very same issue,
- dealing with the exact same difficulties of
- 19 balancing rate payers and shareholder interest,
- 20 have made that decision.
- 21 Because they've gone through the
- 22 same process, they have the same legal
- obligations, and they're trying to attract the
- 24 same capital dollars that you are. And at that
- point, I think it's very appropriate to look

```
1 within that range that you're comfortable with as
```

- 2 to what public policy messages or incentives or
- 3 disincentives that you're trying to send to the
- 4 investment community and to the utility.
- 5 Absolutely I do.
- 6 Q Okay. Not sure what you answered
- 7 there. Let's try again, and please, let's go
- 8 through each assumption and then please focus on
- 9 my question.
- 10 Assume that a regulatory commission
- 11 makes a determination of what a utility's cost of
- 12 capital is in a rate proceeding. That decision --
- 13 you're right in the middle of making that and
- 14 they've determined the following:
- The Commission believes the cost of
- 16 capital is significantly lower than what other
- jurisdictions are awarding to similar utilities.
- 18 Should this Commission that we're talking about,
- 19 this hypothetical Commission, raise its allowed
- 20 rate of return above the utility's cost of capital
- 21 if doing so allows it to better compete for
- 22 investment dollars?
- 23 A I'm sorry, sir, I thought I answered
- 24 that question.
- Q No, I don't agree.

```
1 A Well, I'm sorry that you don't
```

- 2 agree. Let me try it again.
- 3
 I think it -- embedded in your
- 4 assumption is that there is a specific number that
- 5 everybody will agree upon is the exact number.
- 6 And again, I don't think that's the real world.
- 7 It's never that way. I've done lots of these and
- 8 I've never seen it.
- 9 There's always a range. And when
- 10 you look at that range, you're going through the
- same analysis your colleagues in other states have
- gone through. So by very nature you're all
- 13 looking at the natural gas industry, you're all
- 14 trying to reach a reasonable return.
- And so you ought to be absent some
- 16 extraordinary circumstance within the same range.
- 17 You ought to be. There are plenty of cases out
- 18 there that are kind of bunched within a certain
- 19 range and others that aren't.
- 20 But if you're going through the
- 21 process in a fair and open and objective way, I
- 22 think you're going to find yourself with a -- an
- 23 ultimate range that you feel comfortable with.
- Q Okay. Mr. Quain, I don't know if
- you're not understanding my question, I'm not sure

```
1 what the problem is, let's try again.
```

- 2 My question is not about all of the
- 3 ranges and everything that's been filed in a
- 4 particular case. My question is, a Commission is
- 5 sitting. They've heard all the evidence. They
- 6 have made their determination. The Commission's
- 7 already decided in this hypothetical what a
- 8 utility's cost of capital is in a rate proceeding.
- 9 It's already been determined. We'll call it X.
- 10 Should that Commission in making its
- 11 decision -- the Commission also believes the cost
- of capital that it has determined, it believes
- it's an accurate cost of capital, it has
- 14 determined that that is significantly lower than
- what other jurisdictions are awarding the same
- 16 utilities. Those are the premises.
- 17 Should this Commission raise its
- 18 allowed rate of return above the utility's cost of
- 19 capital if doing so allows it to better compete
- 20 for investment dollars?
- 21 A You just changed the question, Mr.
- 22 Franson.
- 23 Q Okay. Then answer that question,
- 24 please.
- 25 A Your first question was they were in

- 1 the process of determining it, now you're saying
- 2 it's determined.
- 3 MR. FRANSON: Your Honor, object as
- 4 non-responsive.
- 5 JUDGE WOODRUFF: He's trying to
- 6 clarify the question.
- 7 MR. FRANSON: Perhaps we need to
- 8 forget what's gone on so far and let me ask my
- 9 question --
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: You've asked your
- 11 question. Rather than testifying, if you can get
- 12 together on what the question is, we'll get
- 13 together on this a lot faster.
- MR. FRANSON: Then perhaps the court
- 15 reporter can read back my last question.
- 16 THE REPORTER: "My question is, a
- 17 Commission is sitting. They've heard all the
- 18 evidence. They have made their determination.
- 19 The Commission's already decided in this
- 20 hypothetical what a utility's cost of capital is
- in a rate proceeding. It's already been
- 22 determined. We'll call it X.
- "Should that Commission in making
- 24 its decision -- the Commission also believes the
- 25 cost of capital that it has determined, it

- 1 believes it's an accurate cost of capital, it has
- 2 determined that that is significantly lower than
- 3 what other jurisdictions are awarding the same
- 4 utilities. Those are the premises.
- 5 "Should this Commission raise its
- 6 allowed rate of return above the utility's cost of
- 7 capital if doing so allows it to better compete
- 8 for investment dollars?"
- 9 THE WITNESS: It seems to me it's
- 10 part and parcel of your determination, you have to
- 11 go through that analysis. That's what Hope and
- 12 Bluefield says. Look at other companies similarly
- 13 situated in other areas of the country. And part
- 14 and parcel of the determination is that analysis.
- 15 If you've made your determination
- 16 without conducting that analysis, then you haven't
- 17 completed your analytical review of the question.
- 18 Q (By Mr. Franson) Okay.
- 19 A So you can't -- you can't determine
- 20 the ultimate cost of capital unless you go through
- 21 that analysis, it seems to me.
- 22 Q Okay. The idea here is the
- 23 Commission is deliberating in this question. They
- 24 have determined, from all the evidence, that the
- company's actual cost of capital is X.

```
1
                   Question: When that Commission
 2
      considers everything after they determine actual
      cost of capital, they determine that this is quite
 3
 4
      a bit lower than other jurisdictions, should the
      Commission sitting in this hypothetical case raise
 5
 6
      its allowed rate of return above the utility's
      actual cost of capital if doing so allows this
 7
 8
      utility to better compete for investment dollars?
 9
                   Actually, that's a very narrow
10
     hypothetical, and I'm asking you to focus on that
11
      answer.
                   I'm trying, sir, but you're assuming
12
      that compare it to other states is not part of
13
      that determination, and I'm saying to you I think
14
15
      it absolutely is. If you find yourself severely
16
      out of whack with the determinations in other
      jurisdictions, what I would do is go back and
17
18
      check my analysis as to how I reached the number
19
      to begin with. Because I shouldn't be far out of
20
      whack.
21
                   And it says to me that maybe there
22
      is -- there's something else that I have to look
23
      at, or I have to make a determination that I
24
      absolutely want to be aware from what other
```

industry authorized rate of returns are for a

```
1 specific reason, because it's not appropriate in a
```

- 2 specific instance.
- 3 But unless I make that
- 4 determination, and I should have a good reason for
- 5 that, I think I'd go back and check my analysis in
- 6 the first instance.
- 7 Q Okay. Are you familiar with
- 8 Regulatory Research Associates?
- 9 A Yes, I am.
- 10 Q Also known as the RRA?
- 11 A Yes, sir.
- 12 Q What is that? Agency? It's not an
- 13 agency?
- 14 A It's not an agency, it's an
- organization that makes its living by analyzing
- 16 regulatory decisions and regulatory findings
- 17 across the country and provides a service to the
- investment community as to how, based upon that
- 19 information, a view of the regulatory climate in
- 20 each states exists. Investors use that as a tool
- 21 for their investment decisions.
- 22 Q Mr. Quain, let's move on a little
- 23 bit. On page 3 and 4 of your surrebuttal
- 24 testimony, isn't it true that you express some
- 25 concern about the large disparity between Staff

```
1 and Public Counsel's return on equity
```

- 2 recommendations when compared to the -- to our
- 3 jurisdictions in that comparison being from RRA?
- 4 A Yes, over time. Over time. I
- 5 wasn't focusing on any one decision, but over
- 6 time, I made that statement, yes.
- 7 Q Okay. So you are aware of the
- 8 history of recommendations by various parties in
- 9 previous MGE rate cases?
- 10 A I relied on the exhibit prepared by
- 11 Mr. Dunn which identified those data points, and I
- 12 relied on that -- his compilation of those data
- 13 points. I didn't do an independent analysis of
- 14 it, but I -- what I looked at was the trends that
- 15 result from that analysis.
- 16 Q Now, you aren't suggesting that the
- 17 State of Missouri should, or its Commission in
- making their decision in this case should say,
- okay, we -- we abdicate our responsibilities,
- there is a number, it's X, we're going with X?
- 21 A No, the context of my comments was
- 22 as set forth in my testimony in response to the
- 23 comment made by Witness Murray that the Staff
- 24 didn't believe it was appropriate, I forget exact
- 25 words he used, to look at other state

- 1 jurisdictions, and I think it's very appropriate.
- 2 And I didn't want to rely
- 3 specifically on a single comment in testimony. I
- 4 wasn't sure that I understood quite what Mr.
- 5 Murray meant when he didn't think it was
- 6 appropriate for the Commission to look at other
- 7 jurisdictions.
- 8 So when I saw Mr. Dunn's graph, it
- 9 seems to corroborate that that is, in fact, what
- 10 the Staff's position was. That we look at this in
- 11 isolation without looking at other jurisdictions,
- 12 and I think that inappropriate.
- 13 Q Okay. That wasn't my question, Mr.
- 14 Quain. My question is, you are not suggesting to
- the Missouri Public Service Commission that they
- 16 should just abdicate their responsibilities and
- 17 say, well, you know, we've got these ROEs that are
- low, we've got another one that's high, we'll just
- 19 resolve it by taking the RRA average. You aren't
- 20 suggest that, are you?
- 21 A No, I haven't said that anywhere.
- 22 In fact, I've said to the contrary.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right. He
- 24 answered yes -- he answered no.
- 25 Q (By Mr. Franson) Okay. Mr. Quain,

```
1 you are -- I believe we've established you are
```

- familiar with the various ROEs, returns on equity,
- 3 offered by the Staff, Public Counsel, and MGE in
- 4 this case, right?
- 5 A Yes, sir, roughly, yes.
- 6 Q And you have some concerns, and you
- 7 think the Missouri Public Service Commission
- 8 should consider that between Staff and Office of
- 9 Public Counsel's ROEs, that they're so below the
- 10 RRA that that's something that should be of
- 11 concern to the Commission. Is that correct?
- 12 A Yes. I said it's a matter of
- 13 concern and inquiry, I think.
- 14 Q Okay. How about the fact that MGE's
- 15 requested ROE in this proceeding is approximately
- 16 100 basis points above recent RRA averages.
- 17 Should that disparity be a source of serious
- 18 concern and inquiry by the Commission as well?
- 19 A I think the Commission has to look
- 20 at all of the evidence. But I would add that when
- 21 you look at the RRA data that you referenced,
- there are a number of companies, number of
- 23 decisions above the 12th and above -- 12 and
- 24 above, which I think Mr. Dunn is at 12, if I
- 25 remember. And there's some below.

```
1 So I think you have to take that
```

- 2 into consideration and balance all the interest
- 3 after you look at the credibility of the
- 4 witnesses.
- 5 MR. FRANSON: Your Honor, my
- 6 question is yes or no, and I would move that
- 7 anything after yes be stricken. And also there's
- 8 a reference to various things of RRA that are not
- 9 in evidence, and that should also be stricken.
- 10 MR. HACK: Your Honor, Mr. Franson
- 11 asked an open-ended question. Mr. Quain provided
- 12 a response and information. His response is based
- on his knowledge and his evidence.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Could the court
- 15 reporter please reread the question?
- 16 (Off the record.)
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right. We're
- 18 back from our break. Before we took our break,
- there was an objection to a question and I had
- 20 asked the court reporter to read that back. Can
- 21 you do that now?
- 22 THE REPORTER: "How about the fact
- 23 that MGE's requested ROE in this proceeding is
- 24 approximately 100 basis points above recent RRA
- 25 averages. Should that disparity be a source of

- 1 serious concern and inquiry by the Commission as
- 2 well?"
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: And the objection
- 4 was that that was non-responsive, his answer was
- 5 non-responsive; is that correct?
- 6 MR. FRANSON: I believe so. I kinda
- 7 lost track.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Okay. I'm going to
- 9 overrule the objection. The answer can stand as
- 10 offered. Ask your next question.
- 11 MR. FRANSON: Quite frankly, I've
- 12 forgotten his answer to that question. But we'll
- move on.
- 14 Q (By Mr. Franson) From your
- 15 perspective as a former regulator and establishing
- 16 a rate of -- okay. Rephrase.
- 17 From your perspective as a former
- 18 regulator, is establishing a rate of return well
- 19 above an industry average good public policy?
- 20 MR. HACK: Objection, assumes facts
- 21 not in evidence. If it is a hypothetical, please
- 22 phrase it as such.
- MR. FRANSON: Well, Judge, I'm not
- 24 going to at this point unless you direct me to
- 25 phrase it as a hypothetical. The reason is yes,

- 1 the evidence is there.
- 2 We have the RRA average, we have
- 3 MGE's requested ROE. And we have an average right
- 4 around 11. We have MGE's requested ROE of 12,
- 5 that is 100 basis points difference. So yes, it
- 6 is in evidence. And I have a very good faith and
- 7 factual basis for this question.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Mr. Hack?
- 9 MR. HACK: Simply to be a bit more
- 10 precise, the evidence reflects that the current
- 11 ROE authorizations, on average for other
- jurisdictions, is 11.1, so it is not 100 basis
- points, but 90.
- 14 JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right. Your
- 15 objection is overruled. You can go ahead and
- 16 answer the question.
- 17 THE WITNESS: Could I have the
- 18 question again, please?
- MR. FRANSON: I will have to ask the
- 20 court reporter.
- 21 THE REPORTER: "From your
- 22 perspective as a former regulator, is establishing
- 23 a rate of return well above an industry average
- 24 good public policy?"
- 25 THE WITNESS: If I was going to

```
1 establish a rate of return well above the industry
```

- 2 average, as you've stated well above the industry
- 3 average, I would look at the reasons why I was
- 4 doing that, just as I would look at it if I was
- 5 coming up with a decision that was well below the
- 6 industry average. It's part of the determination.
- 7 But I think the industry average as I discussed is
- 8 a guide and part of your deliberative process.
- 9 Q (By Mr. Franson) Are you
- 10 recommending that this Commission set MGE's return
- on equity at a level at least equal to the current
- 12 RRA industry average?
- 13 A No, sir, I have not done that. I
- 14 have said that they should take into consideration
- as a part of its deliberative process the
- 16 authorized returns on our jurisdictions.
- 17 Q In your opinion, and this is both as
- 18 a former regulator and as an attorney, can allowed
- 19 returns on equity that are significantly under the
- 20 RRA average violate the Hope and Bluefield
- 21 standard?
- 22 A Can I have the question again,
- 23 please?
- 24 Q Certainly. In your opinion, and I'm
- 25 asking this both as an attorney and as a former

- 1 regulator, can allowed returns on equity that are
- 2 significantly under the RRA average violate the
- 3 Hope and Bluefield standard?
- 4 A It can, sure.
- 5 Q Okay. Likewise, in your opinion,
- 6 also as a former state regulator and attorney, can
- 7 allowed ROEs that significantly exceed the RRA
- 8 average violate the Hope and Bluefield standards?
- 9 A Certainly.
- 10 Q Okay. In your tenure with the
- 11 Pennsylvania Commission, did the Commission employ
- the historic test year model to set rates?
- 13 A In conjunction with the future test
- 14 year model. They looked at both.
- 15 Q Okay. You understand what I mean by
- the term uncollectibles?
- 17 A If you mean by that bad debt
- 18 expense, yes.
- MR. FRANSON: Actually, let me
- 20 withdraw that question, Your Honor. I don't have
- 21 any further questions.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right. Thank
- 23 you. I have no questions from the bench. There
- 24 will be no recross. Any redirect?
- 25 MR. HACK: Just a little bit, Your

- 1 Honor.
- 2 REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. HACK:
- 3 Q Maybe we'll go backwards, start with
- 4 Mr. Franson's questions. Do you know what the
- 5 first quarter '04 RRA report shows for average ROE
- 6 authorizations?
- 7 A Yes, 11.1 percent.
- 8 Q And do you know what the midpoint of
- 9 the Staff ROE recommendation is?
- 10 A Set forth in my testimony, I believe
- 11 it's 9.02 percent on equity.
- 12 Q And if I told you that the
- difference between those two numbers was 208 basis
- 14 points, would you disagree with me?
- 15 A I would not.
- 16 Q Do you know what the midpoint of the
- 17 OPC ROE recommendation is in this case is?
- 18 A My recollection is 9.175.
- 19 Q And if I calculated the difference
- 20 between that number and the RRA average number of
- 21 11.1 and told you it was approximately 192 basis
- points, would you have reason to disagree with me?
- 23 A I would not.
- 24 Q And are you aware of what MGE's ROE
- 25 recommendation is in this case?

```
1 A I believe it's 12 percent.
```

- 2 Q And can you calculate the difference
- 3 between 12 percent and 11.1 percent in number of
- 4 basis points, please?
- 5 MR. FRANSON: You aren't going to do
- 6 that one yourself, Rob?
- 7 THE WITNESS: I wish you would, but
- 8 I think it's 90 basis points.
- 9 Q (By Mr. Hack) Mr. Franson asked you
- 10 a number of questions about the RRA information
- and how it may factor into the decision making
- 12 process on rate of return.
- 13 Can you explain how you as a former
- 14 regulator, when you were a regulator, may have
- used that information in making rate of return
- decisions in those cases that you were presented
- 17 with?
- 18 A Yes. I -- when I came to the
- 19 Commission as a Commissioner in the spring of '93,
- 20 when sitting with my colleagues, the ones
- 21 identified I think by counsel as listed on the NFG
- 22 decision, I think that's -- they were the five
- 23 that were there at the time, I was made aware of
- 24 Regulatory Research Associates and how important
- 25 that set of Commissioners viewed it and how

- 1 important it was to understand what the RRA report
- 2 was.
- 3 And was asked to, on several
- 4 occasions, even with the former chairman, to go to
- 5 Wall Street and talk about the regulatory climate
- 6 of Pennsylvania. And the reason we did that was
- 7 we were viewed by RRA as being a below average
- 8 Commission at the time in terms of a regulatory
- 9 environment.
- 10 We didn't want to go too high
- 11 because you didn't want to look too much towards
- 12 the utility, but you certainly didn't want to be
- 13 too low because that affected the cost of capital
- 14 as investors perceived regulatory risk in your
- 15 Commission.
- So we were asked on a number of
- 17 occasions, I think I went once with the former
- 18 chairman, and went every single year at least once
- 19 up to RRA. To balance the interests of
- 20 shareholders and rate bearers.
- 21 And the reason I did that was, to
- 22 me, cost of capital is an extraordinarily
- 23 important determination, and if you get it wrong,
- 24 investors are going to require higher return on
- 25 the investment in your -- in your state, or worse

```
1 yet, not encourage investment in your state at
```

- 2 all.
- 3 And I viewed it my obligation to
- 4 make sure that the utilities in Pennsylvania were
- 5 in a position to be healthy, to be fair and
- 6 balanced to shareholders and rate bearers, but
- 7 also to have systems in a condition that would
- 8 allow us to attract new business into
- 9 Pennsylvania, new operations to get particularly
- 10 large industrial and commercial operations into
- 11 Pennsylvania, so I could take that fixed cost of
- 12 the system and spread it over a wider customer
- 13 base.
- 14 And the RRA determination of how
- they viewed our Commission, any commission, I
- 16 think is an important determination in that
- 17 regard. And once I got RRA to reevaluate the
- 18 Commission, it took some time, I then went to the
- 19 Governor and said this is a good place, when you
- 20 talk about economic development in the Common
- 21 Wealth of Pennsylvania, talk about the robustness
- 22 and healthiness of the infrastructure of the
- 23 utilities, because that's what industrial and
- 24 commercial customers in part look at.
- 25 They certainly look at the rates,

```
1 but they also want to make sure if they set their
```

- 2 operations up in a particular state, the systems
- 3 are on a reliable basis. So to me it was a very
- 4 integral part of my obligation as a Commissioner
- 5 to make sure that investors viewed our Commission
- 6 not as being pro utility, but rather being
- 7 balanced and fairly balanced.
- 8 Q Mr. Franson also asked you a
- 9 question or two regarding Mr. Oglesby's direct
- 10 testimony, and in particular, the sections dealing
- 11 with challenges presented by -- by past regulatory
- 12 action from the Company perspective. Do you
- 13 recall that line of questioning?
- 14 A I do, and I think we had a
- disagreement on how we interpreted that testimony.
- I viewed Mr. Oglesby, who I think is an
- 17 extraordinarily credible individual and very, very
- honest and sincere in his approach, and I think
- 19 the Commission will view that when he testifies,
- 20 as saying that we've got a problem here, and the
- 21 past is the past, but prospectively we need to
- 22 take a fresh look at these issues so that we can,
- 23 regardless of how the mistakes or inaccuracies
- occurred prospectively, we can correct them going
- 25 forward.

```
1 And I believe that's how I viewed
```

- 2 his testimony and I believe that's the spirit in
- 3 which it was offered.
- 4 Q How would you have looked at that
- 5 kind of testimony when you were a Commissioner?
- 6 A To me --
- 7 MR. FRANSON: Your Honor, I'm going
- 8 to object because this calls for speculation and I
- 9 believe it's beyond the scope of anything that's
- 10 happened here.
- 11 JUDGE WOODRUFF: I'll sustain the
- 12 objection.
- 13 Q (By Mr. Hack) Mr. Franson also
- 14 asked you questions about the filing of rate cases
- in situations where earning shortfalls are
- 16 present. Do you recall that line of questions?
- 17 A I do.
- 18 Q Do you have an opinion as to how
- 19 frequently is reasonable or unreasonable for
- 20 companies to be required to file general rate
- 21 cases?
- 22 A In my opinion, the -- the obligation
- 23 -- the objective is to get the rate elements, the
- 24 cost of service elements, right. And to not
- 25 create an environment where you expect utilities

- 1 to come in on a frequent basis. It's an
- 2 extraordinarily expensive proposition, to rate
- 3 bearers, to shareholders, to the Commission in
- 4 terms of processing those cases.
- 5 And where we could get stability in
- 6 rates by setting the rates properly at the proper
- 7 level with the fair rate of return, that was my
- 8 objective. So I didn't try to create an
- 9 environment where utilities would have to
- 10 regularly return to -- to try to catch up and make
- 11 whole their -- their cost incurrence through an
- 12 increase in rates.
- I think the objective is rate
- 14 stability wherever possible. And that begs the
- 15 question, how do you set rates in a manner that
- 16 allows proper cost recovery, but also calls for a
- 17 reasonable interval of time between rate cases
- 18 rather encouraging the regular filing of rate
- 19 cases? It's too much of a strain on everybody,
- 20 including the regulatory process.
- 21 Q Would you -- you also had a
- 22 discussion with Mr. Franson about infrastructure
- 23 investment versus the discretionary capital
- 24 expenditures. Do you recall that line of
- 25 questioning?

```
1 A Yes, sir, I do.
```

- 2 Q Can you just very, very quickly and
- 3 clearly delineate your understanding of the
- 4 difference between infrastructure investment
- 5 versus discretionary capital expenditure?
- 6 A There are, in any public utility
- 7 code, certain mandates set forth in terms of the
- 8 obligation of the utility, and one of those
- 9 mandates is to provide safe and reliable service.
- 10 The provision of safe and reliable service carries
- 11 with it, in my mind, a legal obligation to make
- 12 certain investments in the infrastructure. That
- is what I would consider and call mandatory
- investments in order to meet your legal
- 15 obligations.
- There is a whole second category of
- 17 investments that are not mandated by law, not
- 18 required by law, not required to provide your
- 19 legal obligation under the public utility code,
- 20 but rather would enhance the provision of service
- 21 either through quality or efficiencies or
- 22 operations, and those discretionary investments
- 23 need to be made at -- by the decision of the
- 24 management of the utility.
- 25 And therefore, you want to -- you

```
1 want to have those investments coming into your
```

- 2 state and so you want to create a regulatory
- 3 environment that attracts those investments. The
- 4 second category of discretionary investments.
- 5 Q The first bout of hypotheticals Mr.
- 6 Franson discussed with you related to a so-called
- 7 policy related to discretionary capital
- 8 expenditures in relation to authorized returns.
- 9 Do you recall --
- 10 A I do.
- 11 Q Do -- do -- do you at this time
- 12 agree that Mr. Franson's -- that the facts assumed
- in Mr. Franson's hypothetical reflect the facts as
- 14 you know them to be reflected in the evidence in
- 15 this case?
- 16 A I do not agree with Mr. Franson's
- 17 categorization -- the hypothetical I took as a
- 18 hypothetical without relation to the facts that
- 19 are in evidence or to be put in evidence in this
- 20 case.
- 21 Q Mr. Micheel had a discussion with
- 22 you about creditworthiness and its relationship to
- the regulatory process?
- 24 A Yes, sir.
- 25 Q Please describe your understanding

```
1 of how creditworthiness factors into the
```

- 2 determination of an appropriate rate of return.
- 3 A In my mind, you go back to the legal
- 4 obligations in the Hope and Bluefield that say
- 5 that you are to provide rates sufficient for
- 6 utility to earn a reasonable return and attract
- 7 capital. Under efficient, and I forget the other
- 8 adjective. Under efficient management.
- 9 Mr. Micheel and I were talking
- 10 about, I think we were talking about, my
- 11 recollection is, whether that was considered a
- 12 guarantee or an opportunity. To me, Hope and
- 13 Bluefield talk in terms on the one hand
- 14 opportunities; on the other hand, confiscation,
- and it's the balance between those two parameters
- 16 that one has to set rates.
- 17 There is no requirement that a
- 18 return be guaranteed. There is a requirement that
- 19 you set a fair and reasonable return and a fair
- 20 opportunity to earn that return in order to
- 21 attract capital and maintain creditworthiness.
- 22 O Mr. Micheel also had a discussion
- 23 with you about whether or not there were any
- 24 single precise correct answers in any particular
- 25 case on the question of rate of return and return

```
on equity. Do you recall that?
```

- 2 A I do.
- 3 Q Do you have an opinion as to whether
- 4 there can be obviously wrong answers in relation
- 5 to those -- those items in a particular case?
- 6 A Certainly there can be obviously --
- 7 there can be obviously wrong answers. But that's
- 8 what makes this particular issue so very
- 9 difficult, which is why I offered testimony,
- 10 having gone through that, as to what the proper
- 11 way is to reach a decision.
- 12 I'm not offering decisions -- or
- 13 rather, recommendations on how that decision
- should be made, but rather this is a very
- 15 confusing and very difficult issue by -- evidenced
- 16 by the fact that now three days have been spent on
- 17 this issue.
- 18 And fundamentally, the decision
- maker has to come down to its fundamental
- 20 obligations in order to make sure that the
- 21 decision is made properly.
- 22 And that is looking at Hope and
- 23 Bluefield, trying to determine the record evidence
- 24 after proper consideration of cross examinations,
- 25 application of the law as set forth in briefs,

```
1 looking at what's going on in other jurisdictions
```

- 2 to make sure that the end result is reliable and
- 3 credible, and then you make your ultimate
- 4 determination.
- 5 Q Mr. Micheel also had a colloquy with
- 6 you about the topic of keeping one's word. Do you
- 7 recall that?
- 8 A Yes, sir.
- 9 Q I'm going to offer you a
- 10 hypothetical set of facts on that topic.
- 11 Assume for me, if you will, that a
- 12 commitment is made some time ago, perhaps as long
- 13 as eight years ago. Assume also for me that there
- 14 has been demonstrated progress towards achieving
- 15 the objective set forth in that commitment. Can
- 16 you do that?
- 17 A Sure.
- 18 Q Assume also for me that the
- 19 commitment has not yet been achieved. Got me
- 20 there?
- 21 A Yes.
- 22 Q In your opinion, Mr. Quain, has the
- 23 individual entity, organization making the
- 24 commitment violated its word?
- 25 A It's a very sparse set of facts.

```
1 There are obviously lots of different occasions
```

- 2 where people disagree whether commitments have
- 3 been made or not been made. I think what's
- 4 important is that good faith efforts on everyone's
- 5 attempt are made in order to reach and fulfill a
- 6 commitment and discussions along the way take
- 7 place.
- 8 And there have been lots of
- 9 occasions, even when I have been asked to make a
- 10 commitment or thought I heard a commitment, where
- 11 people disagreed with whether they had actually
- 12 made a commitment or what the gradations of that
- 13 commitment were.
- I think the important thing for
- 15 regulatory relationships is that dialogue take
- 16 place between the regulator, meaning the
- 17 Commissioners and its Staff, and the Company to
- 18 make sure that people understand what progress and
- 19 approach is being taken and the attempt to try to
- 20 fulfill commitments that were made.
- 21 Q Mr. Micheel also had a discussion
- 22 with you about a decision of the Pennsylvania PUC
- and a National Fuel natural gas rate proceeding,
- 24 do you recall that?
- 25 A Yes, National Fuel Gas.

```
1
                   And in particular, he asked you
 2
      about a couple of specific topics. The first was
      the appropriate measure of -- of weather for
 3
      defining normal. Do you recall that?
 4
                   I do recall that, yes.
 5
 6
                   And is it your belief -- well, let
     me do this. How does -- does a Commission or a
 7
      Commissioner reach conclusions on issues such as
 9
      that in rate proceedings such as the National Fuel
10
      case?
                   I don't -- you know, as I told Mr.
11
12
     Micheel, I don't honestly recall the NFG decision.
      There were just too many of them. I can tell you
13
14
      that first you have to be persuaded by the
15
      evidence of record, and the passages that were
      read to me indicated that the Commission was not
16
     persuaded by the evidence of record at that time.
17
18
                   There was also in the context of the
19
      deliberative process amongst Commissioners
20
      different issues and different concerns that one
21
      Commissioner may have that another does not and
22
     vice versa. And the objective is in terms of
23
      reaching some sort of final decision that you go
24
      through a process of trying to determine what the
```

totality of the end result's going to be and how

- 1 the individual elements are going to play into
- 2 that result.
- I don't recall honestly about the
- 4 weather normalization clause. I do -- I do
- 5 believe that that's not what we did later with
- 6 regard to weather normalization. Clearly as it
- 7 sets forth on the face of this order, the decision
- 8 of that Commission at that -- in that case, where
- 9 I stood on that particular issue with regard -- I
- 10 just doesn't recall. I don't remember if I was
- 11 persuaded, not persuaded, or whatever.
- 12 But I -- it was not -- it was not
- 13 the -- it was not the custom, still is not the
- 14 custom in Pennsylvania, unless you ultimately
- disagreed very strongly and had very strong
- 16 convictions about a particular issue that you just
- 17 felt was absolutely dead wrong that you filed a
- 18 dissent.
- 19 Generally the votes were polled on
- 20 issue by issue basis, and an ultimate decision was
- 21 made. And I -- and I mean this sincerely. If I
- 22 had known that we were going to get into weather
- 23 normalization, I might be able to give more
- 24 complete answers as to what the process was on
- 25 this decision.

```
1 I could have gone back and looked at
```

- 2 it and what ultimately future decisions were by
- 3 the Pennsylvania Commission on this issue, because
- 4 I do believe that they were different ultimately.
- 5 Again, I'm not here to testify about weather
- 6 normalization, I didn't do background research and
- 7 analysis on it, I'm going strictly by long-term
- 8 recollection.
- 9 Q Might the evidence in this case
- 10 regarding weather normalization or weather
- 11 mitigation be guite different than the evidence in
- 12 the National Fuel case?
- A Absolutely, and I've made no
- 14 determination or analysis with regard to the issue
- in this case either.
- 16 Q Do you have any independent
- 17 recollection in broad terms of the relationship
- between gas price levels, natural gas commodity
- 19 gas price levels in or around 1994 in comparison
- 20 to natural gas price levels today?
- 21 A I'm sorry, I don't recall.
- MR. HACK: Thank you very much, sir.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right. Thank
- 24 you, Mr. Quain. You can step down.
- 25 THE WITNESS: Thank you, sir.

```
1 JUDGE WOODRUFF: And you are
```

- 2 excused. I believe the next witness on the list
- 3 is Carlton Ricketts. Good morning. Please raise
- 4 your right hand.
- 5 (Witness sworn.)
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: You may be seated,
- 7 and you may inquire when you're ready.
- 8 CARLTON RICKETTS, testified as follows:
- 9 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. HACK:
- 10 Q State your name for the record,
- 11 please.
- 12 A Carlton Ricketts.
- 13 Q Mr. Ricketts, did you cause to be
- 14 prepared and submitted in this proceeding certain
- 15 direct and surrebuttal testimony which have been
- 16 premarked for identification purposes direct as
- 17 Exhibit 12, surrebuttal testimony as -- two
- versions, Exhibit 13 NP for the non-proprietary
- 19 version and 13 HC for the highly confidential
- 20 version?
- 21 A Yes, I have.
- 22 Q Do you have any changes or
- 23 corrections that need to be made to that testimony
- or those testimonies at this time?
- 25 A I do not.

```
1 Q If I were to ask you the questions
```

- posed in Exhibits 12, 13 NP, and 13 HC today,
- 3 would your answers be substantially the same?
- 4 A Yes, they would.
- 5 Q And are those answers true and
- 6 correct to the best of your information,
- 7 knowledge, and belief?
- 8 A Yes, sir.
- 9 MR. HACK: With that, MGE would move
- 10 the admission of Exhibits 12, 13 NP, and 13 HC,
- 11 and tender the witness for cross.
- 12 And I do perhaps have a question
- 13 regarding procedure. I did not submit a highly
- 14 confidential document in an envelope or anything
- 15 like that. Is that okay?
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: I don't have any
- 17 problem with that.
- 18 MR. MICHEEL: I -- I just have a
- 19 question. I do not understand why there are any
- 20 HC matters in this case. It appears that the
- 21 responses that are attached as HC deal with items
- 22 that happened at the local public hearing.
- MR. FRANSON: If this is highly
- 24 confidential, we might want to go off the record.
- 25 I don't know where this is going, but into HC

```
1 matters possibly.
```

- 2 MR. MICHEEL: I'm just asking why
- 3 it's HC, because I don't understand because it's
- 4 response to public hearing testimony, Your Honor,
- 5 and I tend to want to have the biggest public
- 6 record possible.
- 7 MR. HACK: Personally, as -- not --
- 8 as a Company representative, we -- we designated
- 9 the material highly confidential because it did
- 10 contain customer specific information, one.
- Two, our tariffs require that we not
- 12 make public customer specific information absent
- an order of the Commissioner authorizing us to do
- 14 so. We have not done so in any attempt to shield
- our response from public inquiry or view.
- And if the Commission believes it's
- 17 appropriate for these -- for these documents not
- to be highly confidential, then we would certainly
- 19 honor and abide by that determination.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: What we're talking
- 21 about here, as I recall, was the specific
- 22 resolution of customer complaints that were raised
- 23 at the -- particularly the Kansas City public
- 24 hearing; is that correct?
- MR. HACK: That is correct, Your

- 1 Honor.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: And as I recall, it
- 3 goes into details in each case as to what
- 4 precisely was done with each complaint, and in
- 5 some cases why that complaint was not -- was found
- 6 to be valid or found not to be valid.
- 7 MR. HACK: That is correct, Your
- 8 Honor. We were trying to be sensitive to those
- 9 matters.
- 10 JUDGE WOODRUFF: I think those
- 11 matters are appropriately considered to be
- 12 confidential.
- MR. HACK: Thank you.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: As to those
- individuals. Obviously, they're not here today to
- say yes, it could be released or not be released.
- 17 So I think to be safe, they should be considered
- 18 confidential.
- 19 MR. HACK: Again, I would offer
- 20 Exhibits 12, 13 NP, and 13 HC, and tender the
- 21 witness for cross.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right.
- 23 Exhibits 12, 13 NP, and 13 HC are offered into
- 24 evidence. And I believe this is the only time Mr.
- 25 Ricketts will be testifying. Is that correct?

```
1 MR. HACK: Yes.
```

- 2 JUDGE WOODRUFF: Any objections to
- 3 the receipt of Exhibits 12, 13 NP, and 13 HC?
- 4 Hearing none, they will be received into evidence.
- 5 MR. FRANSON: Your Honor, I'm asking
- 6 for some direction here. We've had the discussion
- 7 about parts of Exhibit 13 HC and specific customer
- 8 names and specific information to customers. That
- 9 public hearing, as I recall, each of these folks
- 10 testified. So at least some of the information,
- including the identities of these folks, are
- 12 public.
- So if we want to ask a question that
- 14 might include a customer's name, how are we going
- 15 to do that? Are we going to mention the
- 16 customer's name, or do we have to go to -- into
- 17 highly --
- 18 JUDGE WOODRUFF: I would suggest
- 19 that if you want to go into anything beyond what
- 20 was mentioned at the public hearing, and that
- 21 would include any responses that MGE did -- made
- 22 towards that customer specific complaint, then it
- 23 would go to -- go into HC. And that's not hard to
- 24 do.
- MR. FRANSON: Thank you, Your Honor.

```
1 JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right. For
```

- 2 cross examination, then, Kansas City and Joplin
- 3 are not here. Federal Agencies?
- 4 MR. PAULSON: No questions, Your
- 5 Honor.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Jackson County and
- 7 Midwest Gas? Mr. Conrad, did you have any
- 8 questions?
- 9 MR. CONRAD: No questions, Your
- 10 Honor.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right. For
- 12 Public Counsel?
- MR. MICHEEL: Yes, sir, Your Honor.
- 14 CROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. MICHEEL:
- 15 Q Mr. Ricketts, prior to working for
- 16 Missouri Gas Energy, you worked for Western
- 17 Resources, Inc.; is that correct?
- 18 A That's correct.
- 19 Q And has that company had some
- 20 trouble recently?
- 21 A I think it's well documented Westar
- 22 has had some troubles, yes.
- 23 Q And what was your position with
- Westar when you left?
- 25 A Vice President in investor

- 1 relations.
- 2 Q And were you asked to leave Westar?
- 3 A Absolutely not.
- 4 Q And why did you leave Westar?
- 5 A I left on my free will, it was time
- 6 to pursue other opportunities. I had been there
- 7 for approximately 20 years and held various
- 8 positions, and again, just wanted to pursue other
- 9 opportunities.
- 10 Q You indicate in both your direct and
- 11 surrebuttal testimony that MGE has installed an
- 12 interactive voice response system. Is that
- 13 correct?
- 14 A That is correct.
- 15 Q And would you agree with me that
- 16 that interactive voice response system was put in
- in response to the volume of customer calls that
- 18 MGE has been receiving and its -- its average
- 19 speed of answer and its abandoned call rate; is
- 20 that correct?
- 21 A We studied for a very long time
- 22 whether to upgrade that piece of technology, and
- 23 it was definitely time. That was not the sole
- 24 reason, but it was good business decision to do
- 25 so.

```
1 Q And would you agree with me that the
```

- 2 interactive voice response system is necessary for
- 3 MGE to provide safe and adequate service to its
- 4 customers?
- 5 A I think it's definitely a useful
- 6 tool. It's part and parcel of providing good
- 7 customer service, yes.
- 8 Q Is it necessary to provide safe and
- 9 adequate service to the customers? That's a yes
- 10 or no.
- 11 A I do not think it is absolutely
- 12 necessary, but it is very helpful.
- 13 Q If MGE did not have the interactive
- 14 voice response system, would MGE be able to attain
- 15 the customer service goals that it has with
- 16 respect to the average speed of answer and the
- 17 abandoned call rate?
- 18 A Because you have other tools
- included, it's very possible.
- 20 Q Now, would you agree with me that
- 21 historically, MGE has had customer service
- 22 problems?
- 23 A Historically, I been here since
- 24 2002, in my tenure, I can't recall major problems,
- 25 but I'm not quite sure what you mean by that.

```
1 Q Well, would you agree with me that
```

- 2 historically, during your tenure, MGE hasn't met,
- 3 for example, the abandoned call rate or the
- 4 average speed of answer that the Company's
- 5 allegedly set for meeting?
- 6 A I wouldn't agree with that. I think
- 7 generally we have met those -- those standards.
- 8 There were times that we did not meet them.
- 9 Q So you would -- you would disagree
- 10 with me that there have been fiscal years when MGE
- 11 has not met those standards?
- 12 A Absolutely not, I would not
- disagree. That's why I said generally. There
- 14 have been occasions and there were mitigating
- 15 circumstances that contributed to that. However,
- generally, we have met them.
- 17 Q And those mitigating circumstances,
- in your opinion, were that gas prices were high;
- is that correct?
- 20 A I think high gas prices led to
- 21 several events that contributed. That was
- 22 definitely the major factor. But with high gas
- 23 prices comes high gas bills, adjustments to ABC
- 24 calculations, and several other things that would
- 25 indeed lead to that, yes.

```
1 Q And -- and the high gas prices isn't
```

- 2 something that MGE can control; isn't that
- 3 correct?
- 4 A I think that's a fair statement,
- 5 yes.
- 6 Q And the weather isn't something that
- 7 MGE can control; isn't that correct?
- 8 A That's correct.
- 9 Q And so wouldn't you agree with me
- 10 that there were other years MGE was able to meet
- its customer service goals, is that correct, with
- 12 respect to average speed of answer and average
- 13 abandoned call rate?
- 14 A Absolutely. In fact, in 2002, we
- had a abandoned call rate of 4.48 percent and an
- 16 ASA of 58 seconds. So yes.
- 17 Q And in 2002, the weather was warmer
- than normal; isn't that correct?
- 19 A I think that is correct, yes.
- 20 Q And so these numbers for abandoned
- 21 call rate and average speed of answer are affected
- 22 by the weather. Isn't that correct?
- 23 A I think that's a fair statement,
- 24 yes.
- 25 Q And in your testimony, you only

- 1 recognize the -- when you failed to meet the ASA
- 2 and offer up the reason that the weather is colder
- 3 than normal; but on the other years when MGE is
- 4 meeting -- or what they allege to be the customer
- 5 service standards, you fail to mention the fact
- 6 that in those years, the weather was warmer than
- 7 normal and gas prices may have been lower than
- 8 normal, don't you?
- 9 A In my direct testimony, Mr. Micheel,
- 10 I have referenced several years of information,
- including years that we have met those standards
- 12 and the years that we have not. So it is a
- snapshot of several years, both meeting and not
- 14 meeting.
- 15 Q And my point is that that weather
- knife cuts both ways, doesn't it, Mr. Ricketts?
- 17 When it's warmer than normal, all things being
- 18 equal, MGE's going to get less calls?
- 19 A MGE could indeed get fewer calls
- when the weather is less than normal, yes.
- 21 Q And historically, that's what these
- 22 statistics show; isn't that correct?
- 23 A Weather is not the sole factor that
- 24 would drive the calls. There -- there are various
- 25 reasons that would drive the number of calls.

```
1 Q But weather is the only factor --
```

- 2 weather and high gas prices, those are the only
- 3 factors that you state for MGE's failure to meet
- 4 the customer service standards; isn't that
- 5 correct?
- 6 A Can you direct me to where you're
- 7 referring to, please?
- 8 Q Yes. Why don't you look at your
- 9 surrebuttal testimony, page 8, where you say what
- 10 OPC Witness Bolin's comparisons fail to consider,
- 11 however, is the impact high gas costs typically
- 12 have on the number of Commission referred
- 13 complaints and inquiries to MGE. Do you see that,
- 14 sir?
- 15 A Yes. I don't think that was used in
- 16 the context of saying that weather is the only
- 17 reason. But yes, I do see what you're referring
- 18 to.
- 19 Q And that's the only reason that you
- offer up in your testimony, isn't it, sir?
- 21 A I'm not quite sure I'm following the
- 22 question.
- Q Well, that's the only reason that
- you offer up for MGE's failure to meet its
- 25 customer service standards is the fact that the

- 1 weather was colder, or gas prices were higher than
- 2 normal; isn't that correct?
- 3 A This particular portion of the
- 4 surrebuttal you're referring to, that is the only
- 5 item mentioned, if that's what you're asking.
- 6 Q Now, attached to your surrebuttal
- 7 testimony, you have some resolution of customer
- 8 complaints, do you not, from the public hearing?
- 9 A Yes, I do.
- 10 MR. MICHEEL: And I guess we should
- 11 probably go into HC just because I want to ask
- 12 questions about these schedules, Your Honor. So I
- 13 think that was your ruling, I just wanted to make
- 14 sure.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Certainly. And I
- 16 ask that, of course, if you can keep the HC
- 17 together, so we don't have to --
- MR. MICHEEL: I will do my best,
- 19 Your Honor.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right. We're
- 21 going to go off the internet. Anyone who is in
- 22 the room that needs to leave that has not signed a
- 23 confidentiality agreement needs to do so, and I'd
- 24 ask the attorneys look back and see if there's
- 25 anyone here that needs to leave.

1	MR. FRANSON: Staff doesn't see
2	anyone that needs to leave the room, Your Honor.
3	(REPORTER'S NOTE: At this point an
4	in camera session was held, which is contained in
5	Volume 14 of the transcript.)
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

```
1 MR. FRANSON: Okay. Thank you. Are
```

- 2 we ready to proceed?
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right. We're
- 4 back on the internet. We were in camera for a few
- 5 minutes and we're back in regular session.
- 6 Q (By Mr. Franson) What I'd like to
- 7 ask you, Mr. Ricketts, is about identity theft.
- 8 What is your understanding of identity theft?
- 9 What is it?
- 10 A My understanding is where someone
- 11 fraudulently takes over your identity and uses
- 12 that for their benefit.
- 13 Q Sounds like MGE has recently put in
- 14 some new policies. What are those policies in
- 15 regard to identity theft?
- 16 A Well, we made a couple improvements,
- 17 is what I would call it, to our policy. First of
- 18 all, as I said earlier, when you make mistakes,
- 19 the big thing is to learn from it. And in this
- 20 situation, we made three very clear improvements
- 21 to our process. That's not saying that the
- 22 process was incorrect, but we always look for
- 23 opportunities to improve the process.
- 24 Q Yes, sir.
- 25 A And the three things we did was,

- 1 first thing, was to understand that identity theft
- 2 is a major violation against the victim.
- 3 The second thing is each reported
- 4 case must be handled as though, in fact, it was
- 5 identity theft, until all the proper reports come
- 6 to fruition.
- 7 The third thing is instead of one
- 8 individual handling each case, we've assigned a
- 9 second as a check and balance in order to catch
- 10 all the details.
- 11 Q Okay. And what you've just
- 12 testified is that in Schedule CAR-3, attached to
- 13 your surrebuttal testimony, in fact, it --
- 14 actually, let me -- that's in 13 NP. Exhibit 13
- NP, is it attached as Schedule CAR-3?
- 16 A That's correct.
- 17 Q Okay. Let me ask you this. When
- 18 someone notifies MGE, I've been a victim of a
- 19 crime, is there some kind of procedure in place to
- 20 follow up on that? For instance, do you require
- 21 proof that this person has, in fact, filed a
- 22 police report?
- MR. HACK: Your Honor, I would
- 24 object to the overbreadth of the question. MGE
- 25 has no obligation to deal with crimes. If we have

- 1 specific instances of problems, then perhaps we
- 2 can talk about those.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Overrule the
- 4 objection. Proceed.
- 5 Q (by Mr. Franson) Do you understand
- 6 my question, Mr. Ricketts?
- 7 A Would you rephrase it, please? Or
- 8 repeat it?
- 9 Q As part of this improved procedure
- 10 you're using, what I'm asking, is there a
- 11 follow-up where you, in fact, expect and want the
- 12 customer to provide you proof that this customer
- 13 has filed a police report?
- 14 A When a request is made for service,
- 15 we try to get proper identification. That's our
- 16 first goal. We want to make sure that the person
- 17 who is requesting the service is indeed the person
- 18 that we're dealing with.
- 19 Q Okay. I'm not sure you understood
- 20 my question. What I'm asking is, you've got a
- 21 current customer who says I've been a victim of
- 22 identity theft. What do you expect and require
- that customer to do to help you and the customer
- 24 deal with that situation?
- 25 A I think, again, the basic thing that

- 1 we request from the customer is to show proper
- 2 identification in order to establish service.
- 3 That's our goal.
- 4 Q Okay. What I'm asking, let's assume
- 5 you've got a customer, the customer is -- you
- 6 recognize that someone is a customer, but you
- 7 learn that someone else is saying that they're a
- 8 victim of identity theft, that this person who
- 9 assumed your -- they say I am not a customer,
- 10 someone assumed my identity and did it
- fraudulently. What I'm asking is, what is your
- 12 process to go through to verify that?
- 13 A Okay. What we are -- as stated in
- 14 the letter, what we do is we will provide service
- 15 to the customer, and then at a later time as
- 16 police reports, et cetera, becomes available, we
- 17 will ask that customer to give us the proper
- 18 information.
- 19 Q Okay. So what I'm asking really, is
- 20 there is a follow-up to this procedure?
- 21 A Yes.
- 22 Q Okay. Thank you. Let me go to 13
- 23 NP and ask you to look at Schedule CAR-1. Would
- 24 you get there, please, and tell me when you're
- 25 there? You find it, Mr. Ricketts?

```
1 A Yes, I have that. Is that the
```

- 2 notice of the closing of the --
- 3 O Yes.
- 4 A Yes, I'm there.
- 5 Q And in fact, isn't that Case No.
- 6 GO-95-177?
- 7 A Yes.
- 8 Q Okay. Could you turn to page 2 of
- 9 your surrebuttal, the -- now, I'm talking about
- 10 the NP version, that would be 13 NP, specifically
- 11 lines 11 through 13, and could you please tell me
- when you've had an opportunity to review that?
- 13 A Page 2?
- 14 Q Yes, sir.
- 15 A Lines, repeat that, please?
- 16 Q Lines 11 through 13.
- 17 A Okay.
- 18 Q And have you had an opportunity to
- 19 review those?
- 20 A Yes.
- 21 Q And in fact, isn't it true that
- 22 there is a case in -- at least one of them is
- 23 GM-2000-43 wherein MGE, and I don't know if it was
- 24 part of the stipulation agreement or what it was,
- but isn't it true that there's certain customer

- 1 service reporting standards that continue to be in
- 2 effect?
- 3 A I'm not quite sure I'm aware of the
- 4 case you're referring to.
- 5 Q Okay. Does MGE make quarterly
- 6 reports to the Commission about its customers --
- 7 certain reports regarding certain measures of
- 8 customer service standards?
- 9 A Absolutely. Yes.
- 10 Q And you don't know whether that's
- voluntary or whether it's part of a Commission
- 12 order?
- 13 A That is a -- that is a Commission
- 14 ordered report that we do on a quarterly basis is
- 15 my understanding.
- 16 Q Okay. But you wouldn't know the
- 17 case number or anything?
- 18 A I do not. No.
- 19 Q Okay. Mr. Ricketts, how does the
- 20 Company determine the satisfactions of its
- 21 customers with the level of service being
- 22 provided?
- 23 A Well, I think customer satisfaction
- 24 is really the overall customer experience. It's
- 25 -- when you make appointments, you keep your

```
1 appointments. When the customer has an issue, you
```

- 2 resolve the issue. You call back customers at a
- 3 time when it's convenient for them.
- 4 You send out accurate bills. You
- 5 read their meters on an ideal date. I think,
- 6 again, several major items that goes into what I
- 7 call the overall customer experience, and that is
- 8 how I would define quality customer service.
- 9 Q Okay. Mr. Ricketts, does the
- 10 company regularly try to ascertain customer
- 11 opinions of its service?
- 12 A I do not recall an opinion survey
- 13 from our customers recently.
- 14 Q Okay. How long have you been the
- 15 Vice President in charge of customer service?
- 16 A A little over two years.
- 17 Q Okay. So one hasn't been done in
- 18 your tenure of having customer service?
- 19 A That's correct.
- 20 Q And you don't know when the last
- 21 time that a survey was done?
- 22 A I do not.
- 23 Q Has the Company evaluated the cost
- 24 associated with the level of service it is
- 25 presently providing at its call center?

```
1 A Have we evaluated the cost?
```

- 2 Q The cost, yes, sir, associated with
- 3 the level of service you're currently providing at
- 4 your call center.
- 5 MR. HACK: I would object and -- not
- 6 so much an objection as a clarification as to what
- 7 is sought by the question.
- 8 JUDGE WOODRUFF: Can you explain
- 9 what --
- 10 MR. FRANSON: Yes, actually, I can,
- 11 Your Honor. One of the things that is at issue in
- this case is reasonable costs and the level of
- 13 service that's provided. I'm asking if they've
- done any evaluation, whatever type it may be,
- associated with the level of service that's being
- 16 provided presently at the call center. Either
- 17 they have or they haven't.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: You can answer the
- 19 question if you can.
- 20 THE WITNESS: That is something we
- 21 do on a regular basis. As the Vice President of
- 22 business services, which includes customer
- 23 service, we try to balance costs with the level of
- 24 service.
- 25 And what we -- we've done, we try to

- 1 keep an adequate staffing level, we have
- 2 implemented technology. We've spent to the tune
- 3 of \$600,000 in the last several months on
- 4 technology. There is absolutely a balance there,
- 5 and that is something that's a part of my job as
- 6 fiscal responsibility to take a look at that.
- 7 Q (By Mr. Franson) Have, as part of
- 8 that, have you looked at what costs would be
- 9 incurred to attempt to provide higher levels of
- 10 customer service?
- 11 A I think the answer I just gave is
- intended to provide a very high level of customer
- 13 service, and that is something we look at on a
- 14 regular basis.
- 15 Q Okay. I want to ask you about this
- 16 virtual hold system at your call center. What is
- 17 that?
- 18 A As the name implies, when a customer
- 19 calls in, they are put in a queue to wait for
- 20 their turn. This technology gives the customer
- 21 the opportunity to wait in queue, and at that time
- 22 when it's their turn, they would -- excuse me.
- 23 They would be given the opportunity to wait in the
- 24 queue or receive a call back when it is their
- 25 turn.

```
1 And so if the customer chooses to be
```

- 2 called back, they leave a number to be called, and
- 3 again, they are virtually held in the queue. So
- 4 when it is their turn, the customer will be given
- 5 further -- first of all, approximately the time of
- 6 -- the duration of the call back. When it's their
- 7 turn in the queue, they will be called back. And
- 8 they will be taken care of at that time.
- 9 The second part of that is the
- 10 customer is given the opportunity to receive a
- 11 call back at any other time in the future that is
- 12 convenient for them. So it is a great piece of
- 13 technology that we discovered and implemented that
- in April of '04.
- 15 Q Do you consider this virtual hold
- 16 system to be a success?
- 17 A Thus far, absolutely.
- 18 Q Do you consider the virtual hold
- 19 system to be a discretionary expenditure of MGE or
- one that you're required to make?
- 21 A In the true evident sense of the
- 22 word discretionary, it is discretionary. It is
- 23 not something that's a requirement. It is
- something that, again, we try to provide high
- 25 quality customer service and we made a decision to

- spend the dollars in an effort to help us achieve
- 2 that.
- 3 Q Okay. Mr. Ricketts, would you be
- 4 able to tell me anything about the automated meter
- 5 reading that you referred to in your testimony,
- 6 about what the Company's thoughts were at the time
- 7 in the mid '90s, or would that be beyond your
- 8 knowledge?
- 9 A That was prior to my arrival at MGE.
- 10 Q Okay. Mr. Ricketts, you referred to
- 11 a work force automation project which installed
- 12 computer terminals in trucks with completion of
- service orders in the field; is that correct?
- 14 A That's correct.
- 15 Q Why did the Company look into this
- 16 technology?
- 17 A Well, we're always looking for ways
- to improve what we do and provide high quality
- 19 customer service in a very efficient manner. And
- 20 we looked at the system, we decided that it would
- 21 make a big difference. Orders were being
- 22 completed in a much more timely manner, we would
- 23 eliminate some of the manual work involved in that
- 24 process, and made a decision to invest in the
- 25 technology.

```
1 Q Do you know how MGE became aware of
```

- 2 this technology?
- 3 A I do not. Again, that was before my
- 4 arrival at the company.
- 5 Q Okay. On page 4 of your direct
- 6 testimony, would you take a moment to turn there,
- 7 please, and tell me when you're there?
- 8 A I'm there.
- 9 Q Okay. You note that performance
- 10 standards were implemented in the call center in
- 11 the year 2002. Is that correct?
- 12 A Correct.
- Q Okay. Are you aware of whether
- 14 performance standards are in use in other call
- 15 centers in Missouri utilities?
- 16 A I am not aware. In fact, I have
- 17 checked with a couple utilities, one in -- excuse
- me, they're both on the Kansas side, and they do
- 19 not have these standards. This is something that
- 20 -- we're a union environment, and performance
- 21 standards are not popular in union environments.
- 22 And we were successful in getting,
- 23 through a partnership that we have with the union,
- 24 the opportunity to work together and implement
- 25 these standards. And we think they've made a

- 1 tremendous difference in our operation.
- 2 Q Okay. Mr. Ricketts, on page 5, you
- 3 talk about enhancements or improvements to the
- 4 Company's website to allow customers to pay their
- 5 gas bills and retrieve information from their
- 6 accounts. Is that correct?
- 7 A That's correct.
- 8 Q Okay. How did the Company become
- 9 aware of this technology, if you know?
- 10 A I couldn't tell you exactly how, but
- 11 again, it's something that we look at on a regular
- 12 basis for opportunities to enhance the tools that
- 13 we have in place.
- Q Okay. Are you aware whether other
- 15 utilities, and this is just your knowledge, in the
- 16 State of Missouri offer these kinds of abilities
- 17 to customers?
- 18 A I am really not aware of the tools
- 19 that they -- that they use. My guess is that in
- 20 their effort to provide good customer service,
- 21 they should and probably do look at those tools.
- 22 Q Has -- you refer on page 5 also to
- 23 the interactive voice response.
- 24 A Yes.
- 25 Q Is that, in fact, now complete and

- 1 in place?
- 2 A Yes, it is. We've fully implemented
- 3 that in April.
- 4 Q April of 2004?
- 5 A That's correct.
- 6 Q What are the -- the specific
- 7 upgrades and when were -- was each installed? And
- 8 what I'm referring to is your -- the upgrading of
- 9 the IVR that you were talking about. What are the
- 10 specific upgrades and when was each implemented?
- 11 A Well, there are several phases, and
- 12 the major ones, I would say, is voice activated,
- 13 that was a part of the upgrade, so this has a
- 14 voice activated feature. And the biggest things,
- as I pointed out in my testimony, is the ability
- 16 to have the customers make payments by check or
- 17 debit card, credit card. Those upgrades were
- 18 very, very good for the customers.
- 19 They can also make a pay arrangement
- 20 on their own. Which is -- gives the customer an
- 21 opportunity to not wait in a queue, to get their
- 22 calls answered. They have the ability to make a
- 23 very short-term pay agreement on their own through
- 24 the IVR.
- 25 So those, I would think, are the

- 1 major enhancements. And the last phases,
- 2 including these, the ones I mentioned, took place
- 3 in March/April time frame.
- 4 Q Okay. Has the Company monitored
- 5 utilization by customers of these options on the
- 6 website?
- 7 A It's very -- it's really in its
- 8 infancy because, again, these came to fruition in
- 9 late March/early April, but indeed, we are
- 10 tracking those stats, yes.
- 11 Q Okay. Let me turn to page 3 of your
- 12 surrebuttal, and I'd like to ask you to go to the
- 13 -- 13 NP, so we don't run any danger of getting
- 14 highly confidential information. Are you there?
- 15 13 NP?
- 16 A Page 3?
- 17 Q Yes, sir.
- 18 A Yes, I am.
- 19 Q Okay. On page 3, you state you are
- 20 not satisfied with the contact center performance
- 21 for the fourth quarter of 2003 and the first
- 22 quarter of 2004. Is that correct?
- MR. HACK: Objection. I would
- 24 simply state that the word statistics needs to be
- added.

```
1 MR. FRANSON: I guess, Your Honor,
```

- 2 I'm not familiar with an objection where the
- 3 suggestion is a word needs to be added. So I'll
- 4 -- I'll ask you to rule on my question. If it's
- 5 improper, I'll rephrase it.
- 6 JUDGE WOODRUFF: Is the problem that
- 7 he misstated the testimony?
- 8 MR. HACK: Misstated the testimony,
- 9 yes, sir.
- 10 JUDGE WOODRUFF: Where was it again?
- 11 MR. HACK: Page 3, lines 15 and 16.
- MR. FRANSON: Actually, I just said
- 13 page 3, but --
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Are you just
- 15 repeating --
- MR. FRANSON: Your Honor, I'll be
- 17 happy to rephrase the question.
- 18 Q (By Mr. Franson) Mr. Ricketts,
- isn't it true that on page 3, beginning at line 15
- 20 and going all the way to page 4, line 7 -- if you
- 21 could review that, please?
- 22 A I have.
- 23 Q Okay. Isn't it true that you state
- 24 you are not satisfied, and I believe it says, with
- 25 the contact center performance statistics from the

- 1 fourth quarter of calendar year 2003 through the
- 2 first quarter of calendar year 2004. Why are --
- 3 why not?
- 4 A Well, you've asked me to read 15
- 5 through 22 and then 1 through 7. Just in a
- 6 nutshell, what I've said in those lines is I'm
- 7 very satisfied with the overall performance.
- 8 However, if you were to look at just those
- 9 statistics, I was not satisfied.
- 10 And the reason for that is the ASA
- 11 were in the -- in triple digits. And the ACR was
- well above 20 percent for the time period in
- 13 question, those six months. So absolutely I was
- 14 not satisfied with that. But we continued to work
- 15 hard and tried to work towards our goals.
- 16 Q Do you have certain specific
- 17 objectives that you believe your call center
- 18 should be held to?
- 19 A We certainly have a merger
- 20 commitment with the Commission not to exceed 75
- 21 seconds on the ASA and not to exceed 8.5 seconds
- 22 on the ACR. And we work very hard not to exceed
- those numbers.
- Q Okay. If you could turn to 13 NP,
- 25 the NP version of your surrebuttal, page 1,

- 1 specifically lines 17 through 18. And what I'm
- 2 focusing on is a sentence to that extent,
- 3 therefore, OPC Witness Bolin's testimony,
- 4 discussion of events from years past may be of
- 5 some usefulness. Do you see that sentence?
- A Yes, I do.
- 7 Q Okay. My question is, do you have
- 8 any reason to disagree, and what I'm talking about
- 9 is strictly the -- the history the OPC Witness
- 10 Bolin puts into her testimony.
- 11 A I'm not quite sure I'm following the
- 12 question.
- 13 Q Does Miss Bolin discuss a history of
- events and history of MGE's customer service?
- 15 A Yes.
- Okay. Now, strictly the history,
- 17 not talking about any opinions Miss Bolin might
- have, do you disagree with the history that she
- 19 set out?
- 20 A I'm not quite sure I'm in a position
- 21 to agree or disagree with it. I was not here at
- 22 the time.
- 23 Q Okay. Thank you. Now, I want to
- 24 turn your attention to one other thing. Have you
- seen the testimony of Staff Witness Bernsen?

```
1 A Yes, I have.
```

- 2 Q Okay. Have you had an opportunity
- 3 to review the schedules attached to her direct
- 4 testimony? And specifically I'm talking about
- 5 Schedule 2, 3, and 4. I'm sorry, 2, 3 -- 2
- 6 through 6.
- 7 A I do not have those with me. If I
- 8 can --
- 9 Q I'll get -- we'll come right to
- 10 that. My question is, previously have you had an
- 11 opportunity to review that?
- 12 A Briefly, yes.
- MR. FRANSON: Your Honor, if I may
- 14 approach the witness?
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: You may.
- 16 Q (By Mr. Franson) Mr. Ricketts, I'll
- 17 hand you that.
- 18 A Okay.
- 19 Q Okay. If you -- if you could take
- 20 an opportunity to review what I've handed you is a
- 21 copy of the direct testimony of Deborah Bernsen,
- 22 and what I -- I offer you the opportunity to
- 23 review the entire document, certainly, but what
- I'm going to be asking you about is Schedules 2,
- 3, 4, 5, and 6 attached to Miss Bernsen's

```
1 testimony.
```

- 2 A Okay.
- 3 Q And please tell me when you've had
- 4 an opportunity to review the document.
- 5 A I have.
- 6 Q Okay. Do you have any reason to
- 7 disagree with the accuracy of the data that's in
- 8 Schedules 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 of Miss Bernsen's
- 9 testimony?
- 10 A I have no reason, no.
- 11 MR. FRANSON: Okay. Your Honor, if
- 12 I may approach the witness again?
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: You may.
- 14 Q (By Mr. Franson) Thank you. I'll
- 15 trade you.
- 16 A Okay.
- 17 Q Okay. Mr. Ricketts, I've handed you
- 18 the rebuttal testimony of Deborah Bernsen, Staff
- 19 witness. Could you take an opportunity to review
- that, please?
- 21 A In its entirety, or a specific --
- 22 Q The schedules in particular.
- 23 A I have.
- Q Okay. Are there, in fact, two --
- 25 specifically Schedules 1 and 2 attached to Miss

```
1 Bernsen's testimony?
```

- 2 A Yes.
- 3 Q Have you had a chance to review
- 4 those?
- 5 A Briefly, yes.
- 7 with the accuracy of those schedules?
- 8 A I do not.
- 9 MR. FRANSON: Your Honor, if I may
- 10 approach the witness and retrieve that document,
- and then I have no further questions of this
- 12 witness.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right. I have
- 14 no questions from the bench, so there will be no
- 15 recross. Any redirect?
- MR. HACK: Very briefly.
- 17 REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. HACK:
- 18 Q Do you recall discussing with Mr.
- 19 Franson the not to exceed targets of 75 seconds
- 20 ASA and 8.5 percent ACR?
- 21 A Yes, I do.
- 22 Q And are those targets expressed in
- 23 terms of annual averages, Mr. Ricketts?
- 24 A Yes, they are.
- 25 Q You also had a -- a conversation

- 1 with Mr. Micheel regarding, and I don't believe we
- 2 need to get into HC information, the testimony of
- 3 Mr. Bernard during the Kansas City local public
- 4 hearing; is that correct?
- 5 A Yes, I did.
- 6 Q And I just want to clarify for the
- 7 record, would it be accurate to state that to the
- 8 extent your schedule and your testimony
- 9 corroborates what Mr. Bernard said, to that
- 10 extent, will you agree with him?
- 11 A Yes, I would.
- 12 Q Are we able to corroborate anything
- else he has said, Mr. Bernard, in his testimony?
- 14 A I am not.
- MR. HACK: Thank you.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right, then.
- 17 Mr. Ricketts, you may step down.
- 18 THE WITNESS: Thank you.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: And it's about time
- 20 for lunch. For scheduling matters, Mr. Oglesby I
- 21 believe is next on the list.
- MR. HACK: Yes, he is.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Do the parties know
- 24 how long this might take for Mr. Oglesby?
- MR. MICHEEL: Nope.

```
JUDGE WOODRUFF: We're looking at
```

- 2 substantial cross on him?
- 3 MR. FRANSON: I wouldn't subscribe
- 4 Staff's cross examination of Mr. Oglesby as
- 5 substantial. I would say it would probably be
- 6 similar in time to what we had with Mr. Ricketts,
- 7 maybe slightly longer.
- 8 MR. MICHEEL: I have more than that,
- 9 Your Honor.
- 10 JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right. I know
- 11 we talked about needing a future witness --
- MR. HACK: We actually need for Mr.
- 13 Oglesby and for Mr. Hayes to be able to leave
- 14 today.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: What I'm saying is
- 16 after Oglesby, we'll go to Hayes as soon as we're
- done with Oglesby.
- 18 MR. FRANSON: And I will notify --
- 19 Your Honor, I, first of all, want to apologize if
- 20 there was any inappropriate comments on my part
- 21 when we were discussing a deposition earlier.
- I also want to bring up there is one
- 23 more that I will be offering, that is the
- 24 deposition of Mr. Oglesby. I just wanted you to
- 25 be aware of that, and that is our last one.

```
JUDGE WOODRUFF: I think you
```

- 2 mentioned that at the time. Sometimes things get
- 3 a little heated on my part, too, so mutual
- 4 apologies are in order. Thank you.
- 5 We'll break for lunch, come back at
- 6 1 o'clock.
- 7 MR. FRANSON: And Your Honor, we're
- 8 starting with Mr. Oglesby at that time?
- 9 JUDGE WOODRUFF: Yes.
- 10 (Off the record.)
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right, we're
- 12 back from lunch. And Mr. Oglesby is at the stand,
- and if you'll raise your right hand, I'll swear
- 14 you in.
- 15 (Witness sworn.)
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Please be seated,
- 17 and you may inquire.
- 18 JAMES OGLESBY, testified as follows:
- 19 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. HACK:
- 20 Q State your name for the record,
- 21 please.
- 22 A James Oglesby.
- 23 Q Mr. Oglesby, have you caused to be
- 24 prepared and submitted in this proceeding certain
- 25 direct, rebuttal, and surrebuttal testimony that

- 1 have been marked respectively as Exhibits 14, 15,
- 2 and 16?
- 3 A Yes, I have.
- 4 Q Do you have any changes or
- 5 corrections to those testimonies at this time?
- A No, I do not.
- 7 Q If I were to ask you today the
- 8 questions posed in those testimonies, would your
- 9 answers be substantially the same?
- 10 A Yes, I believe they would.
- 11 Q And are those answers true and
- 12 correct to the best of your information,
- 13 knowledge, and belief?
- 14 A Yes, I believe that's true.
- MR. HACK: With that, MGE would move
- 16 the admission of Exhibits 14, 15, and 16, and
- 17 tender Mr. Oglesby for cross examination. This is
- 18 the only time he'll be up.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Exhibits 14, 15, 16
- 20 have been offered into evidence. Is there any
- 21 objection to their receipt? Hearing none, they
- 22 will be received into evidence.
- 23 All right. For cross examination,
- 24 Kansas City and Joplin are not here. Federal
- 25 Agencies?

```
1 MR. PAULSON: No questions, sir.
```

- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Jackson County and
- 3 Midwest Gas are not here at the moment. Public
- 4 Counsel?
- 5 MR. MICHEEL: Yep.
- 6 CROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. MICHEEL:
- 7 Q Is it correct, Mr. Oglesby, that you
- 8 are the President and Chief Operating Officer of
- 9 Missouri Gas Energy?
- 10 A Yes, that is correct.
- 11 Q Are you the highest ranking
- 12 individual at MGE who is testifying in this
- 13 proceeding?
- 14 A Yes, I believe I am.
- 15 Q And you are the highest ranking
- 16 individual at the division MGE?
- 17 A Yes, I am.
- 18 Q Would you agree with me that you're
- 19 presenting testimony regarding regulatory policy
- 20 and legislative activities?
- 21 A Yes.
- Q Would you agree with me this is the
- first time you've testified before the Missouri
- 24 Public Service Commission?
- 25 A Yes, that is true.

```
1 Q Would you agree with me that you are
```

- 2 not an expert on regulatory policy?
- 3 A I would.
- 4 Q Would you agree with me you're not
- 5 an expert on consumer services issues?
- 6 A I believe that I have knowledge from
- 7 35 years experience about the operation of a
- 8 utility company.
- 9 Q Are you an expert on customer
- 10 service issues, sir?
- 11 A I believe, again, 35 years
- 12 experience would give me the opportunity to have
- 13 some knowledge about customer service issues as it
- 14 relates to, in particular, my company.
- 15 Q In your 35 years of experience, did
- 16 you ever work in the customer services department
- 17 at MGE or its predecessors?
- 18 A As a -- no, I did not.
- 19 Q So you've never worked in the
- 20 customer service department; is that correct?
- 21 A That is correct.
- 22 Q And you've never had any
- 23 responsibilities with respect to customer service
- issues; isn't that correct?
- 25 A That's not correct.

```
1 Q Other than your job today, you
```

- 2 haven't had any responsibilities; is that correct?
- 3 Direct responsibilities?
- 4 A Several years ago I had some direct
- 5 responsibilities as it relates to customer
- 6 service.
- 7 Q And what were those
- 8 responsibilities?
- 9 A I oversaw part of the customer
- 10 service operation in the Joplin/Monett area.
- 11 Q And you've never worked directly in
- 12 the customer service department; is that correct?
- 13 A Never worked directly, no, sir.
- 14 Q Have you ever taken any specialized
- 15 classes with respect to customer service?
- 16 A As it relates to MGE's customer
- 17 service department?
- 18 Q Yes.
- 19 A No, I have not.
- 20 Q Or any other type of special
- 21 customer service classes?
- 22 A I have taken classes and seminars on
- 23 customer -- how to handle customers in a customer
- 24 service platform, yes.
- Q Would you agree with me that you are

- 1 not an expert regarding the treatment of
- 2 legislative activity costs and rate cases?
- 3 A I would agree with that.
- 4 Q Would you agree with me that at your
- 5 deposition on April 23, '04, you testified that
- 6 you don't consider yourself an expert in anything?
- 7 A That is true. I believe I did say
- 8 that.
- 9 Q Did you prepare your direct
- 10 testimony, Exhibit 14, by yourself?
- 11 A I did not prepare it by myself, no.
- 12 I prepared it with the consultation and help from
- 13 Rob Hack and his staff.
- 14 Q Isn't it correct that a substantial
- 15 portion of your direct testimony is word for word
- 16 identical from the direct testimony of Steven W.
- 17 Cattron in Case No. GR-2001-292?
- 18 A I believe that is a true statement.
- 19 Q Why did you copy substantial
- 20 portions of Witness Cattron's testimony?
- 21 A I would say to you that I feel that
- 22 maybe Mr. Cattron may have copied some of my
- 23 thoughts and feelings several years ago in
- 24 conversations I had with Mr. Cattron as it relates
- 25 to the operation of MGE.

```
1 MR. MICHEEL: May I approach the
```

- 2 witness, Your Honor?
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: You may.
- 4 MR. MICHEEL: Just for the record,
- 5 this is already in the record attached as a
- 6 schedule to Ms. Bolin's rebuttal testimony.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Okay. What is it?
- 8 MR. MICHEEL: It's a copy of the
- 9 direct testimony of Steven W. Cattron in Case No.
- 10 GR-2001-292.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Thank you.
- MR. HACK: Doug, could you tell me
- 13 what schedule that is?
- 14 MR. MICHEEL: It's her rebuttal
- 15 testimony, I think it's KKB-9. If you'd like, Mr.
- 16 Hack, I have an extra copy of Mr. Cattron's
- 17 testimony.
- MR. HACK: Sure.
- MR. MICHEEL: If that would help
- 20 you, sir.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Is that Bolin's
- 22 rebuttal or surrebuttal, sir?
- MR. MICHEEL: Rebuttal testimony,
- 24 Your Honor. I have a copy for you, too, Your
- 25 Honor, if you'd like. I made extra copies.

```
JUDGE WOODRUFF: I can find it here,
```

- 2 I'm sure.
- 3 MR. MICHEEL: Let me know when
- 4 you're ready, Your Honor.
- 5 JUDGE WOODRUFF: Oh, I'm ready any
- 6 time.
- 7 Q (By Mr. Micheel) Oh. Mr. Oglesby,
- 8 could you turn to page 15 of Mr. Cattron's
- 9 testimony, and I'm focusing on the question and
- 10 answer beginning on lines 14 through line 23.
- 11 A Okay.
- 12 Q Could you read that to yourself,
- sir, and let me know when you're ready?
- MR. FRANSON: I'm sorry, Mr.
- 15 Micheel, could you repeat that page reference,
- 16 please?
- 17 MR. MICHEEL: Sure. Page 15, lines
- 18 14 through 23.
- 19 THE WITNESS: Okay, I've read that.
- 20 Q (By Mr. Micheel) Is it correct that
- 21 that question and answer deals with MGE's alleged
- 22 inability to achieve its authorized return because
- of MGE's safety line replacement program and the
- 24 requirements of an annual capital expenditures of
- 25 more than \$15 million annually?

```
1 A Yes.
```

- 2 Q Correct you did not mention any of
- 3 those expenditures for safety line replacement
- 4 program in your testimony in this case because
- 5 House Bill 208, the infrastructure replacement
- 6 surcharge, now allows MGE to recover those costs
- 7 with a surcharge from rate payers?
- 8 A What was the question?
- 9 MR. MICHEEL: Could you just read it
- 10 back?
- 11 THE REPORTER: "Correct you did not
- 12 mention any of those expenditures for safety line
- 13 replacement program in your testimony in this case
- 14 because House Bill 208, the infrastructure
- 15 replacement surcharge, now allows MGE to recover
- those costs with a surcharge from rate payers?"
- 17 THE WITNESS: That's true.
- 18 Q (By Mr. Micheel) Would you agree
- 19 with me that the infrastructure replacement
- 20 surcharge will allow MGE to recover the safety
- 21 line replacement costs and other costs covered by
- the law via a surcharge?
- 23 A Yes.
- Q Would you agree with me that all
- 25 things remaining equal, the ISRS legislation will

```
1 allow MGE to better authorize its returns?
```

- 2 A Yes, I believe that would be true.
- 3 Q Would you agree with me that MGE's
- 4 ISRS took effect on April 1, 2004, and will remain
- 5 in effect until October 2, 2004?
- 6 A I can't -- I can't tell you the
- 7 exact dates.
- 8 MR. MICHEEL: I need to get an
- 9 exhibit marked, Your Honor. It's a highly
- 10 confidential exhibit, so I guess we'll need to go
- 11 into that mode.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Actually, do you
- 13 need to ask highly confidential questions, or --
- MR. MICHEEL: I think some of the
- 15 questions I'm going to ask deal with the question
- 16 that I asked, and so --
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Okay.
- 18 MR. MICHEEL: Yes would be the short
- 19 answer, I guess is what I'm trying to say.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right.
- MR. MICHEEL: It's Exhibit --
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: It will be 224.
- 23 224 HC.
- MR. MICHEEL: And it's MGE's
- 25 response to Public Counsel Data Request 5032.

```
1
                   JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right. At the
 2
      request of Public Counsel, we will be going into
      an in camera session here. I'll take this off the
 3
 4
      internet.
                  MR. MICHEEL: And Your Honor, I need
 5
 6
      to apologize, I did not bring enough copies for
      everyone, that's my fault, and I will -- I do have
 7
 8
      a copy for Mr. Hack since it's his witness, and I
 9
     apologize for that, Your Honor.
10
                   JUDGE WOODRUFF: If you want to take
      some of these, since we're not fully loaded at the
11
12
     bench.
                   MR. MICHEEL: That'd be great.
13
14
                   JUDGE WOODRUFF: And I might also
      add that anyone who's in the room that needs to
15
16
      leave, please do so now. And if the attorneys
17
     would look back and make sure no one's here that
18
     shouldn't be here? I think I recognize most of
19
     the faces back there, so.
                   (Exhibit 224 HC marked for
20
21
      identification.)
22
                   (REPORTER'S NOTE: At this point an
```

in camera session was held, which is contained in

Volume 14 of the transcript.)

25

23

```
1 JUDGE WOODRUFF: That's fine. It's
```

- 2 easy to miscount sometimes. Let's go back on --
- 3 into regular session. We're back on the internet,
- 4 we're back in regular session, and you can proceed
- 5 with your cross examination.
- 6 Q (By Mr. Micheel) Is it correct that
- 7 Mr. Cattron was your predecessor as the Chief
- 8 Operating Officer and President of Missouri Gas
- 9 Energy?
- 10 A Yes, it was.
- 11 Q Is it correct that the 8.5 percent
- 12 abandoned call rate and the 75 second average
- 13 speed of answer stem from a settlement in Case No.
- 14 GM-2043, Southern Union's application to merge
- with Pennsylvania Enterprise?
- 16 A I believe that's correct.
- 17 Q It's correct that the Staff, Public
- 18 Counsel, and Southern Union filed their unanimous
- 19 stipulation and agreement on October 8, 1999?
- 20 A I don't know the date.
- 21 Q You haven't reviewed it?
- 22 A I have not reviewed it, no.
- MR. MICHEEL: This is attached also
- 24 as a schedule in Ms. Bolin's rebuttal testimony,
- 25 but I would just like to approach the witness to

```
1 refresh his recollection. May I approach the
```

- 2 witness?
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Certainly.
- 4 Q (By Mr. Micheel) I'm handing you a
- 5 copy of the unanimous stipulation agreement in
- 6 GM-2043, sir. And I think we did this in your
- 7 deposition, too. If you could turn to the back
- 8 page of that, does it indicate that a service copy
- 9 was mailed October 6th, 1999?
- 10 A I'm not sure what you mean. Oh,
- 11 yes, it does.
- 12 Q And then if you could turn one page
- in? Does that indicate that Paul Boudreau signed
- on behalf of Southern Union Company?
- 15 A Yes, it does.
- 16 Q And I signed on behalf of the Office
- of the Public Counsel?
- 18 A You certainly did.
- 19 Q So does that refresh your
- 20 recollection that it was sometime in October, like
- 21 October 6th of 1999?
- 22 A Well, it doesn't refresh my
- 23 recollection because I have not reviewed this
- 24 document other than when we did the deposition.
- 25 Q Did you see it in the deposition?

```
1 A Yes, I did.
```

- 2 Q Did you disagree with my dates at
- 3 that time?
- 4 A No, I did not.
- 5 Q Do you have any reason to believe
- 6 that those dates are incorrect?
- 7 A Absolutely not.
- 8 Q Is it correct that your belief that
- 9 the 8.5 percent abandon call rate and the 75
- 10 second average speed of answer was a standard set
- 11 by your predecessor, Mr. Cattron?
- 12 A Yes, that is my belief.
- 13 Q Is it -- and you're aware that Mr.
- 14 Cattron filed testimony in GR-2001-292 on November
- 15 7th, 2000, are you not?
- A No, I'm not.
- 17 Q Do you have a copy of Mr. Cattron's
- 18 testimony there in front of you that I gave you
- 19 earlier today?
- 20 A Yes, I do.
- 21 Q And on the front cover does it
- 22 indicate direct testimony of Steven W. Cattron,
- Jefferson City, Missouri, November 7th, 2000?
- 24 A Yes, it does.
- 25 Q Does that refresh your recollection?

```
1 A Yes, it does.
```

- 2 Q And if you'll turn to the back page
- 3 of that, is there an affidavit of a Steven Cattron
- 4 sworn and subscribed on November 6th, 2000?
- 5 A Yes, there is.
- 6 Q And the notary public is Kim Henzi,
- 7 H-e-n-z-i? You know Miss Henzi?
- 8 A Yes, I do.
- 9 Q Does she work for the Company?
- 10 A Yes, she does.
- 11 Q Does that indicate Mr. Cattron
- 12 signed an affidavit on November 6?
- 13 A Yes, it does.
- 14 Q Would you agree with me that Mr.
- 15 Cattron filed his direct testimony after the
- 16 settlement in GM-2000-43, which was dated October
- 17 6, 1999?
- 18 A Yes.
- 19 Q Would you turn to page 8 of Mr.
- 20 Cattron's testimony, sir?
- 21 A Yes.
- 22 Q And I'm focusing -- there's only one
- 23 question on that page, do you see that?
- 24 A Yes, I do.
- 25 Q Could you read that question and

- 1 answer into the record?
- 2 A In its order in Case No. GR-98140,
- 3 the Commission found that MGE had not yet fully
- 4 complied with commitments made in its prior rate
- 5 case No. GR-96-285 and reminded the parties that
- 6 such commitments remain in effect until such time
- 7 as an order relieving MGE of such commitments is
- 8 issued. Are you aware of that statement?
- 9 Answer: Yes, I take very seriously
- 10 all commitments made by MGE to the Commission. It
- is my intention that MGE live up to each and every
- 12 such commitment. As more specifically reported in
- 13 the direct testimony of MGE Witness Karen M.
- 14 Czaplewski, it is my belief that, except for not
- 15 reaching the ASA, average speed of answer, goal of
- 45 seconds, MGE has fulfilled all of the
- 17 commitments it has made to the Commission.
- You want me to continue on?
- 19 Q That's enough, sir. Is it correct
- 20 the commitment Mr. Cattron is talking about is
- 21 MGE's commitment to this Commission which is based
- on a Commission order that MGE have an abandon
- 23 call rate of 5 percent and an average speed of
- 24 answer of 45 seconds?
- 25 A I don't see the 5 percent there, but

```
1 the 45 seconds is there, yes, sir.
```

- 2 Q And is it correct that Witness
- 3 Cattron stated that it was his intention, quote,
- 4 "that MGE live up to each and every such
- 5 commitment," close quote?
- 6 A That is true.
- 7 Q Is it correct that there is no
- 8 Commission order relieving MGE of its commitment?
- 9 A As far as I know, there is no such
- 10 order.
- 11 Q So is it correct that this
- 12 commitment for 5 percent abandon call rate and a
- 45 second average speed of answer was recommended
- 14 by MGE?
- 15 A Yes.
- 16 Q Is MGE going to live up to the
- 17 commitment it made to the Commission and comply
- 18 with the Commission's order in that regard?
- 19 A It is my intent to comply with any
- 20 commitments that were made. I was not fully aware
- 21 of -- of this commitment, which is my fault, I
- should have been made aware of it, I should have
- 23 made myself aware of it.
- I intend to -- to meet all
- 25 commitments as necessary. I do, however, believe

- 1 that the 45 second goal as is committed to is
- 2 something that we have to balance with the costs
- 3 associated with that goal.
- 4 MR. MICHEEL: Your Honor, I'm just
- 5 going to ask -- you know, my question was pretty
- 6 simple. Are you going to live up to that
- 7 commitment. And now he's rambling on, and Mr.
- 8 Hack's going to have every -- every chance to do
- 9 it.
- 10 JUDGE WOODRUFF: Your objection is
- 11 sustained. Please just answer the questions and
- 12 your attorney will give you a chance to elaborate
- 13 if you need to.
- 14 Q (By Mr. Micheel) Is it correct, Mr.
- 15 Oglesby, that you didn't even know how the 8.5
- 16 percent abandon call rate and the 45 second
- 17 average speed of answer compare to gas industry
- 18 averages?
- 19 A That is true.
- 20 O Is it correct MGE commissioned a
- 21 call center evaluation by Theodore Barry &
- 22 Associates that is attached as Schedule KKB-4 to
- Ms. Bolin's rebuttal testimony?
- 24 A I am not aware of that document.
- 25 Q Do you have a copy of Ms. Bolin's

```
1 rebuttal testimony with you, sir?
```

- 2 A No, I do not.
- MR. MICHEEL: Just bear with me,
- 4 Your Honor, I need to get my copy.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Which schedule is
- 6 it?
- 7 MR. MICHEEL: I believe it's KKB-3,
- 8 Your Honor.
- 9 JUDGE WOODRUFF: Thank you.
- MR. MICHEEL: I'm sorry. KKB-4.
- 11 May I approach the witness and hand him a copy of
- 12 --
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: You certainly may.
- 14 Q (By Mr. Micheel) This is a call
- 15 center evaluation for Missouri Gas Energy by
- 16 Theodore Barry & Associates. It's attached to Ms.
- 17 Bolin's rebuttal testimony in this matter, sir.
- 18 A Okay.
- 19 Q If you could, sir, turn to the page
- of that testimony that has promptness of call
- 21 answering and abandonment rates, that page? Or
- 22 perhaps I could turn there for you if that would
- 23 be quicker.
- 24 A It's quite a lengthy document. I do
- 25 have -- I do -- I did find this, page 7?

```
1 Q Yes, sir.
```

- 2 A Mm-hmm.
- 3 MR. HACK: Your Honor, I believe
- 4 there needs to be some, at least, attempt at a
- 5 foundation laid for this document.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: It's already in
- 7 evidence. Well, actually it's not from Bolin's
- 8 testimony, I guess.
- 9 MR. MICHEEL: I can do that.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Yes, please do.
- 11 Q (By Mr. Micheel) Could you turn to
- 12 the first page, sir?
- 13 A Certainly.
- 14 Q The cover page of the document.
- 15 Does it say call center evaluation, Missouri Gas
- 16 Energy, TB&A Consultants to management?
- 17 A Yes.
- 18 Q And then down at the bottom it says
- 19 TB&A Consultants, Management?
- 20 A I do not see that.
- 21 Q Okay. You don't see that on the
- bottom, the first page, the very cover page?
- 23 A Yes. I do see that on the front
- 24 page.
- 25 Q And -- and does the first page under

- 1 the introduction indicate that Southern Union
- 2 Company provides gas delivery services to retail
- 3 customers in parts of several states, does that
- 4 indicate to you that -- that Southern Union
- 5 Company, MGE, commissioned this study?
- 6 A I have no -- I have no way to know
- 7 that they commissioned the study, but it does
- 8 appear that way from the document.
- 9 Q Does it say the goals of evaluation
- 10 purpose of the analysis is to provide a baseline
- for MGE to use for benchmark of performance and
- 12 customer service telephone answering?
- A Where does it say that?
- 14 Q Under goals of evaluation on your
- page, it's -- say Schedule 7-4?
- 16 A I see it now. Yes.
- 17 Q Does that indicate those are the
- 18 goals?
- 19 A Yes, it does.
- 20 Q And you were with MGE during Case
- 21 No. GR-98140, were you not?
- 22 A Yes.
- 23 Q And you were aware that the Company
- 24 hired Theodore Barry & Associates to look at the
- 25 call center, were you not?

```
1 A I'm vaguely aware of that, yes.
```

- 2 Q And you're aware it was a large
- 3 issue in GR-98140, were you not?
- 4 A Yeah, I was vaguely aware of it. I
- 5 was in field operations at that time.
- 6 MR. MICHEEL: I think I've laid an
- 7 appropriate enough foundation, Your Honor, that
- 8 this is indeed an MGE document and a study for MGE
- 9 to allow me to continue questioning.
- 10 MR. HACK: I would object, Your
- 11 Honor, and state simply that Mr. Oglesby has not
- 12 yet been able to testify or asked the question if
- he's ever seen this document before in his life.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: I'll overrule the
- 15 objection. Go ahead and proceed.
- 16 Q (By Mr. Micheel) Can you turn to
- 17 the promptness of call answering and abandonment
- 18 rate section, sir?
- 19 A I have that.
- 20 Q Is it correct that it's got a column
- 21 there that says annual performance average speed
- of answer industry average 60 seconds?
- 23 A Yes.
- 24 Q Is it correct that the evaluation
- 25 indicates that the industry average for the

```
1 abandon call rate is 7.5 percent?
```

- 2 A Yes, it is. What is the date of
- 3 this document, by the way?
- 4 Q It was conducted sometime in the
- 5 '98, '99 -- '98 time frame, sir. I don't see a
- 6 date on the document.
- 7 A That's -- you know, that seems like
- 8 that's several years ago to be relevant to today.
- 9 Q Well, why don't you answer my
- 10 questions, and your attorney's going to have a
- 11 chance to answer your questions. Or ask you some
- 12 questions, and you can answer Mr. Hack's
- 13 questions.
- 14 Would you agree with me that
- 15 according to the TB&A evaluation, MGE's standards
- 16 are below average call rate according to this
- 17 document?
- 18 A Yes, I would, according to this
- 19 document. This old document.
- 20 Q And are you aware that the Office of
- 21 Public Counsel asked MGE for copies of any other
- 22 studies they had with respect to -- to the call
- center and call center studies and call center
- 24 performance? Were you aware they asked a data
- 25 request for that?

```
1 A I'm not aware of that. I would
```

- 2 assume they would have, but I am not aware of
- 3 those.
- 4 MR. MICHEEL: May I approach the
- 5 witness, Your Honor?
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: You may.
- 7 Q (By Mr. Micheel) Mr. Oglesby, I'm
- 8 handing you the Company's response to Data Request
- 9 No. 5027, which says please provide complete
- 10 copies of studies, action plans, Company policies
- 11 regarding service quality, e.g., abandon call
- 12 rate, average speed of answer in place or prepared
- 13 by MGE from 1994 to date.
- 14 Could you please read into the
- 15 record the Company's response to that data
- 16 request?
- 17 A Please refer to the attached PDF
- 18 files. MGE customer service personnel, spelled
- wrong, have thoroughly reviewed files in an effort
- 20 to find material from 1998 forward responsive to
- 21 this request. Except for the attached material,
- 22 MGE has been able to find nothing else. Our
- objection still stands as to earlier material.
- 24 Q And the documents that are attached
- 25 to that answer were the rebuttal testimony of Lisa

- 1 Kremer in Case No. GR-2001-292; is that correct?
- 2 A It appears that's correct.
- 3 Q And there is another rebuttal
- 4 testimony, the rebuttal testimony of Gary Bangert
- of the Staff in Case No. GR-91 -- or GR-91292; is
- 6 that correct?
- 7 A What was the name?
- 8 Q Bangert. B-a-n-g-e-r-t. I believe
- 9 that's how Mr. Bangert pronounces it. I don't
- 10 want to mangle anyone's name.
- 11 MR. MICHEEL: If it'll help, I can
- 12 approach the witness and show him.
- 13 THE WITNESS: Yeah, that might --
- 14 that might help.
- MR. MICHEEL: Okay.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Please do.
- 17 THE WITNESS: There's no name on
- 18 this. Is that the one you're talking about?
- 19 Q (By Mr. Micheel) Here you go.
- 20 That's an attachment to it.
- 21 A Oh, okay.
- 22 Q There you are, sir.
- 23 A Okay. I have it.
- Q Are those the only two documents
- 25 that MGE provided in response to those data

- 1 requests?
- 2 A According to what you've given me,
- 3 that's all I know of is these two.
- 4 Q Do you have any doubts that I've not
- 5 given you the complete response, sir?
- A No, I don't.
- 7 Q And I asked for all studies that MGE
- 8 had completed, did I not, sir?
- 9 A No, you did not. You said -- the
- 10 request was please provide complete copies of
- 11 studies. It didn't say all.
- 12 Q Okay. So it's your understanding
- 13 that MGE could have kept some studies away from me
- in response to that because I didn't ask for all
- of them?
- 16 A I have -- I have no way of knowing
- 17 what you -- what they provided you other than what
- 18 you provided me here.
- 19 Q Do you know what MGE's obligations
- 20 are in response to discovery requests in this
- 21 proceeding, sir?
- 22 A I would assume it's to give you all
- 23 the information that they have.
- Q Do you think MGE complied with those
- 25 requests, sir?

```
1 A I would certainly hope so.
```

- 2 Q If you could, turn to page 15 of Ms.
- 3 Kremer's testimony that is attached, the first
- 4 testimony attached.
- 5 A Okay.
- 6 MR. HACK: Excuse me. May I see
- 7 that?
- 8 MR. MICHEEL: Yes, sir. Did you
- 9 want a copy, Mr. Hack?
- MR. HACK: Yes.
- 11 MR. MICHEEL: I don't want to keep
- 12 you out of the loop, sir.
- 13 Q (By Mr. Micheel) Could you -- have
- 14 you turned to page 15 of Ms. Kremer's testimony?
- 15 A Yes, I have.
- 16 Q Could you read into the record for
- me, starting -- the question starting on line 7
- 18 through line 16?
- 19 A Question: How did the Company
- 20 arrive at its current targets of 45 seconds for
- 21 ASA and 5 percent for ACR?
- 22 As described to Staff during an on
- 23 site visit at the Company on March 22, 2001, with
- 24 Mr. Paul Blankenship, MGE's contact center
- 25 manager, these -- I can't read the word -- were

- 1 considered best practices at the time Mr.
- 2 Blankenship authored the customer action plan.
- 3 These, and the word I cannot --
- 4 O It's indices.
- 5 A Indices? Were also used by Mr.
- 6 Blankenship's previous employer, First Data, and
- 7 are commonly used as an accepted industry norm.
- 8 Neither the Staff nor the Company's customers
- 9 requested or required MGE to establish its current
- 10 ACR and ASA targets; these targets were developed
- internally and the costs of such are included in
- 12 rates that customers pay.
- 13 Q Now, does that indicate that the 45
- second ASA and the 5 percent for the abandoned
- 15 call rate was an internal MGE policy that they
- 16 established?
- 17 A Yes, it does.
- 18 Q And certainly there's no evidence in
- 19 this proceeding that MGE has met those levels with
- 20 respect to those two goals; isn't that correct?
- 21 A That is correct.
- 22 O Is it correct that MGE wants to
- 23 increase customer rates by \$2 million in this
- 24 case, in part because of its alleged superior
- abandoned call rate and average speed of answer?

```
1 A I think the issue is high quality
```

- 2 customer service, which is a lot more than just
- 3 ACR and ASA.
- 4 Q And I said in part, did I not?
- 5 A Yes, you may have.
- 6 Q And those are two of the component
- 7 parts that MGE has pointed to for its alleged
- 8 superior management efficiency and customer
- 9 service; is that correct?
- 10 A That's correct.
- 11 Q And those aren't even meeting
- 12 industry standards, isn't that correct, according
- to MGE's own study?
- 14 A According to this old study, that's
- 15 correct.
- 16 Q And you didn't have any newer study,
- 17 did you, Mr. Oglesby?
- 18 A Not that I know of.
- 19 Q Now, do you have a copy, again, of
- 20 Mr. Cattron's testimony?
- 21 A Yes, I do.
- 22 Q And my question to you is, sir,
- 23 you've already admitted that you -- you used
- 24 substantial portions of Mr. Cattron's testimony,
- 25 and my question to you is, why did you delete from

- 1 your prepared direct testimony in this case the
- 2 question and answer that appears on page 8 of Mr.
- 3 Cattron's testimony?
- 4 A I don't know that I deleted
- 5 anything. I think I sat down evidently prepared
- 6 direct testimony.
- 7 Q A substantial part of your direct
- 8 testimony is word for word with Mr. Cattron's
- 9 direct testimony in GR-91292. Isn't that correct?
- 10 A A lot of it is, yes.
- 11 Q And this question and answer on page
- 12 8 of Mr. Cattron's testimony does not appear in
- your direct testimony in this case, does it?
- 14 A It does not.
- 15 Q Why did you delete this question and
- 16 answer from that testimony? Why isn't it
- 17 appearing in this case?
- 18 A I can't -- I have -- I don't have an
- 19 answer for you.
- Q You don't know?
- 21 A I don't know.
- 22 Q Before you prepared your direct
- 23 testimony in this case, did you read all of Mr.
- 24 Cattron's testimony in the previous case?
- 25 A No, I did not.

```
1 Q Did somebody just give you excerpted
```

- 2 portions of Mr. Cattron's testimony in the
- 3 previous case?
- 4 A No. No. I believe what I said
- 5 earlier was the fact that I had had conversations
- 6 with Mr. Cattron a couple years ago, well, longer
- 7 than that now, but some of the issues that I was
- 8 concerned with at that time seemed to appear in
- 9 that testimony.
- 10 I had prepared my direct testimony
- 11 with the help of the regulatory folks. And it
- 12 would seem that a lot of the issues that we have
- 13 had for several years have not relatively changed
- 14 that much.
- 15 Q Is it pure coincidence that your
- 16 testimony is word for word verbatim with Mr.
- 17 Cattron's testimony?
- 18 A I would say it's not pure
- 19 coincidence. I would say that a lot of issues
- 20 that are out there today were the same issues that
- 21 apparently Mr. Cattron had several years ago.
- 22 Q Is it correct in preparing your
- 23 direct testimony in this case you did nothing to
- 24 determine the standards MGE had committed to this
- 25 Commission to meet with respect to the abandoned

```
call rate and the average speed of answer?
```

- 2 MR. HACK: Objection, asked and
- 3 answered.
- 4 JUDGE WOODRUFF: Overruled.
- 5 THE WITNESS: Ask the question,
- 6 please, again?
- 7 MR. MICHEEL: Could you read it
- 8 back?
- 9 THE REPORTER: "Is it correct in
- 10 preparing your direct testimony in this case you
- 11 did nothing to determine the standards MGE had
- 12 committed to this Commission to meet with respect
- 13 to the abandoned call rate and the average speed
- 14 of answer?"
- 15 THE WITNESS: It is correct that I
- 16 was not aware of those commitments.
- 17 Q (By Mr. Micheel) And you -- and I
- 18 asked you in your deposition, did I not, did you
- do anything to endeavor to find out whether or not
- your predecessor had items in place with respect
- 21 to the abandon call rate and the average speed of
- 22 answer?
- 23 And you answered, the abandon call
- 24 rate, the goals for the abandoned call and average
- 25 speed of answer was in place, as I indicated, and

```
1 no, I did not go back to research to see if there
```

- 2 was any other standard that had been put in place.
- 3 Question: And don't you think it
- 4 was important to do that?
- 5 Answer: No, I did not.
- 6 Is that your testimony, sir?
- 7 A Yes. Yes, it was.
- 8 Q Is that still your testimony?
- 9 A Yes, it is.
- 10 Q Would you agree with me if this
- 11 Commission determines, after hearing all the
- 12 evidence, that MGE is providing only average
- 13 customer service, that MGE should not receive a \$2
- 14 million increase in its rates for alleged
- 15 management efficiency?
- 16 A I don't believe -- I believe the
- 17 Commission will look at this in a manner that will
- 18 provide the proper resolution to the issue.
- MR. MICHEEL: Your Honor, I ask that
- 20 that answer be stricken. I asked him to assume
- 21 that the Commission determines that MGE, based on
- 22 the evidence, is only providing average customer
- 23 service, and whether or not if the Commission
- 24 makes that determination, it's appropriate that
- 25 the Company receive a \$2 million increase for

```
1 management efficiency.
```

- 2 JUDGE WOODRUFF: The answer was
- 3 non-responsive and will be stricken.
- 4 THE WITNESS: Ask the question
- 5 again, please.
- 6 MR. MICHEEL: Could I just ask you
- 7 to read it back, please?
- 8 THE REPORTER: "Would you agree with
- 9 me if this Commission determines, after hearing
- 10 all the evidence, that MGE is providing only
- 11 average customer service, that MGE should not
- 12 receive a \$2 million increase in its rates for
- 13 alleged management efficiency?"
- 14 THE WITNESS: If the evidence so --
- so proves, I would agree with that statement.
- 16 Q (By Mr. Micheel) Do you have a copy
- of your direct testimony with you, sir, Exhibit
- 18 14?
- 19 A Yes. Yes, I do.
- 20 Q Could I ask you to turn to page 11
- of that testimony?
- 22 A Yes.
- Q Are you there, sir?
- 24 A Yes, I am.
- 25 Q And on page 11 at lines 10 through

```
1 11, you state that although unanticipated
```

- 2 expenditures do crop up from time to time which
- 3 impair achieved returns, the incidence of such
- 4 events is relatively infrequent in MGE's history.
- 5 Is that your testimony, sir?
- 6 A Yes, it is.
- 7 Q Would you agree with me that there
- 8 are some expenditures that crop up as a result of
- 9 management decisions made by Southern Union and
- 10 MGE that impair MGE's rate of return or ability to
- 11 achieve its rate of return?
- 12 A I'm not sure I understand the
- 13 question.
- 14 Q Well, let me redo it. You indicate
- in your testimony that from time to time there are
- 16 matters that crop up that impair MGE's ability to
- 17 achieve its authorized rate of return. Is that
- 18 correct?
- 19 A That's correct.
- 20 Q And would you agree with me that
- 21 some of those items that pop up are created by
- 22 explicit management actions by either the
- 23 corporate headquarters or your divisional
- 24 decisions. Is that correct?
- 25 A And that -- that is possible, yes.

1	Q And those are management decisions;
2	is that correct?
3	A That that is a possibility.
4	Q Would you agree with me that
5	Southern Union's decision to sell its Texas
6	operations resulted in higher expenses for MGE,
7	all things remaining equal?
8	A I would say that the the L and M
9	cost was increased due to the fact that we
10	actually, I think the L and M cost went down with
11	Texas, so I guess I would have to disagree with
12	that statement.
13	MR. MICHEEL: Your Honor, we need to
14	go back in camera again and go back to Exhibit
15	224.
16	(REPORTER'S NOTE: At this point an
17	in camera session was held, which is contained in
18	Volume 14 of the transcript.)
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

```
1 JUDGE WOODRUFF: Okay. We are back
```

- on the internet, and I apologize, the number, it
- 3 leaked out, that I didn't get the sound shut off
- 4 on the internet while we were gone. But anyway,
- 5 we're back in regular session.
- 6 Q (By Mr. Micheel) Would you agree
- 7 with me, Mr. Oglesby, that these increased
- 8 expenses adversely affected MGE's returns?
- 9 A No, I would not necessarily agree
- 10 with that.
- 11 Q And that's not what you told your
- superiors, the SUC Board of Directors?
- 13 A At that time, yeah. Since that
- 14 time, with the -- with the personnel that we have
- brought to Missouri, I think it's actually
- 16 improved the ability of our operation to actually
- 17 lower operating costs. With, you know, payroll,
- 18 all those kind of issues that are now internal.
- 19 Q So it's your testimony that bringing
- 20 all that internal instead of spreading it out over
- 21 a small larger operation, your costs are lower?
- 22 A I don't have the numbers in front of
- 23 me, but I believe that overall it was a positive
- 24 move for Missouri Gas and Energy.
- 25 Q Is it correct that you estimate that

```
1 Mr. Snider spends considerably less than 50
```

- percent of his time on legislative activities?
- 3 A You know, I -- I believe that I did
- 4 indicate that that was my belief. I have not
- 5 actually tracked, you know, Mr. Snider's time to
- 6 see what the actual percentages would be.
- 7 Q Let me follow up on that. You were
- 8 required to estimate how Mr. Snider spends his
- 9 time because the Company has absolutely no
- 10 procedures in place for accounting for the time
- 11 associated with and the costs of lobbying related
- 12 activities; isn't that correct?
- 13 A Other than the calendars and -- that
- 14 we have, yes.
- 15 Q And indeed, in your deposition, you
- 16 were asked this question. Are you aware of any
- 17 Company procedures for accounting for the time
- associated with and the costs of lobbying related
- 19 activities not only for yourself, but for other
- 20 employees?
- 21 Answer: Say that again?
- 22 Question: Okay. Is there any
- 23 Company procedures for accounting that deal with
- 24 the time that you spend with legislative or
- 25 lobbying activities?

```
1 Answer: No, not that I'm aware of.
```

- 2 Question: Do you know whether
- 3 there's any such procedures for any other Company
- 4 employees?
- 5 Answer: Not that I'm aware of.
- 6 A I remember that, yes.
- 7 Q So how did you make your estimation
- 8 that Mr. Snider spends 50 percent of his time
- 9 doing something else?
- 10 A I believe that, you know, with
- 11 special projects that he has and other issues that
- 12 he needs to be dealing with. It's just purely a
- 13 subjective estimate.
- 14 Q Now, in response to an earlier
- 15 question, you also indicated that we could look at
- 16 Mr. Snider's calendars, did you not?
- 17 A Yes, he does keep a calendar.
- MR. MICHEEL: Your Honor, I need to
- 19 approach the witness. I'm not going to make this
- 20 an exhibit because it's already an exhibit on KK
- 21 -- KBB -- excuse me, 6, but I've got copies if --
- 22 I'm going to hand it to the witness.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Go right ahead.
- MR. MICHEEL: Rob, did you need a
- 25 copy?

```
1 MR. HACK: I've got it.
```

- 2 MR. MICHEEL: Okay.
- 3 Q (By Mr. Micheel) Mr. Oglesby, I'm
- 4 handing you a copy of a data request response, a
- 5 partial data request response --
- 6 MR. HACK: I'm sorry, which
- 7 testimony is that for here?
- 8 MR. MICHEEL: Bolin rebuttal, I
- 9 believe. Oh, Bolin direct, I'm sorry.
- 10 MR. HACK: Thank you.
- 11 MR. MICHEEL: Sure. Did you want a
- 12 copy of this, Your Honor?
- 13 JUDGE WOODRUFF: That's not
- 14 necessary.
- MR. MICHEEL: Okay.
- 16 Q (By Mr. Micheel) Is this a copy of
- 17 Mr. Snider's calendar, sir? Do you see at the
- 18 bottom the name Paul Snider?
- 19 A Oh, yes, I do, thank you. It is his
- 20 calendar.
- 21 Q Let's just go through his calendar
- 22 here. Do you see on the first line there, the
- 23 third number, it says 12 p.m., call Steelman's
- 24 office?
- 25 A What, in January?

```
1 Q Yes, we're going to go through it
```

- 2 month by month.
- 3 A I do see that, yes.
- 4 Q Is that Senator Steelman?
- 5 A I would assume that's the case, yes.
- 6 Q Do you see, next line, 2 p.m., MEDA
- 7 Spencer Stuart call?
- 8 A I see that.
- 9 Q Missouri Energy Development
- 10 Association?
- 11 A Yes.
- 12 Q Wednesday, 8:30 a.m., Jefferson
- 13 City, drove my car, others taken; is that correct?
- 14 A Yes.
- 15 Q 11:30 a.m., media lunch with other
- 16 utilities; is that correct?
- 17 A That's what it says.
- 18 Q Next day, 8 a.m., Jefferson City; is
- 19 that correct?
- 20 A Yes.
- 21 Q Next day, 1:30 p.m., MEDA conference
- 22 call; is that correct?
- 23 A Yes, it is.
- Q 8 a.m., the next line on the next
- 25 month I guess, it's to Tuesday, Jeff City (the

```
Capitol) for Utility Committee, lunch and other
```

- 2 assorted meetings, rode with Rob and Jim?
- 3 A Yes, I see that.
- 4 Q And is that Rob Mr. Hack?
- 5 A I would say that, yes.
- 6 Q And is that Jim Mr. Oglesby?
- 7 A Yes, it is.
- 8 Q You see that on Thursday where it
- 9 says KC Chamber State Affairs lunch, Chamber
- 10 Boardroom?
- 11 A Yes, I do.
- 12 Q You see on the Tuesday, 8 a.m., Jeff
- 13 City for hearing on PSC bill, drove green car?
- 14 A I see that.
- 15 Q Next day, Jeff City still, plus MEDA
- 16 search meeting?
- 17 A I see that.
- 18 Q At 12 p.m., Spencer Stuart at Jeff
- 19 City country club?
- 20 A I see that.
- 21 Q Next Thursday, KC Chamber State
- 22 Affairs lunch, Chamber Boardroom, 12 p.m. 11 --
- 1:30, MEDA conference call, do you see that, sir?
- 24 A Yes, I do.
- 25 Q Does that indicate that those are

```
1 all legislative activities, sir?
```

- 2 A It would indicate that those are all
- 3 basically legislative activities or activities
- 4 associated with some kind of legislative activity.
- 5 Q Let's go to February 2003, sir. You
- 6 see on Monday on the first line 8:30 a.m.,
- 7 lobbyist conference call?
- 8 A Yes, I see that.
- 9 Q You see on the next day, 8:30 a.m.,
- drove my car to Jeff, Jeff City hearings on SB,
- which stands, I believe, for Senate Bill 290?
- 12 A Yes, I see that.
- 13 Q You see on the Friday, it says 8
- 14 a.m., St. Louis for MEDA executive interviews?
- 15 A I see that.
- 16 Q The next day, 8:30 a.m., lobbyist
- 17 conference call?
- 18 A I see that.
- 19 Q Next day, 8 a.m., drove white
- 20 Taurus; 12 p.m., Senator Bartle, you see that?
- 21 A Yes.
- ${\tt Q}$ Jeff City for hearing on access to
- 23 capital bill and prep for SB290?
- 24 A I see that, yes.
- 25 Q The next Thursday, 7:30 a.m.,

```
Mayor's prayer breakfast?
2
            Α
                 Yes, I see that.
3
                Next day, KC Chamber State Affairs
4
     lunch? You see that?
5
            Α
              Yes, I do.
                Next Monday, 8:30 a.m., lobbyist
6
     conference call?
7
            Α
                 Yes.
9
                Next Wednesday, 8 a.m., Jeff City
     for prep for House hearing?
10
11
            A Yes.
12
            Q Next day, 8 a.m., Jeff City, prep
    for House hearing?
13
14
            A
                 Yes.
                 Next Monday, 8:30 a.m., lobbyist
15
            Q
     conference call, you see that?
16
                  I see birth class. Oh, I'm on --
17
                 You're on Friday, sir. Stick with
18
     Monday. I hope everything went well in that,
19
     though. I wish him the best.
20
21
            Α
                 Yes, I see Monday now.
22
            Q
                  8:30 a.m., lobbyist conference call?
23
            Α
                  Yes.
```

9:30 a.m., MEDA board meeting?

24

25

Q

A

Yes.

1

```
Energy Development Association?
 2
 3
             Α
                   Yes.
 4
                  And then 1:30, St. Joe ordinance, my
 5
     office?
 6
                  Yes.
 7
                  Next day, Jeff City, Commerce
      executive session and House CET hearing?
 8
 9
            Α
                  Yes.
                  Next day, 8 a.m., Jeff City, may
10
     still be here from 2/25?
11
12
            Α
                 Yes.
                   Next day, may still be in Jeff City
13
14
     for meeting with MEDA and Kinder?
15
            Α
                  Yes.
16
                  And do you think that Kinder is a
             Q
     reference to Senator Kinder?
17
18
                   I would say that, yes.
19
                  You would or wouldn't?
             Q
```

And again, that's the Missouri

23 Affairs lunch, Chamber Room?

Α

24 A Yes.

20

21

22

25 Q Those are all lobbying or

Yeah, I would.

coffee, 7:30 a.m.; 12 p.m., KC Chamber State

Next day, Central Labor Council

```
legislative activities, are they not, sir?
```

- 2 A They would appear to be, yes.
- 3 Q Next, March 2003, first Monday, 8:30
- 4 a.m., lobbyist conference call; is that correct?
- 5 A That is correct.
- 6 Q Tuesday, 1:30, United Way luncheon?
- 7 A Yes.
- 8 Q Next, Monday, 8:30 a.m., lobbyist
- 9 conference call?
- 10 A Yes.
- 11 Q Next, Tuesday, 8 a.m., Jeff City for
- 12 House committee vote on MEDA bills?
- 13 A Yes.
- 14 Q Next, Jeff City continued, eminent
- domain bills?
- 16 A Yes.
- 17 Q Next, Thursday, information for Pam
- 18 about legislative progress?
- 19 A Yes.
- 20 Q And is that Pam, do you believe Pam
- 21 Levetzow?
- 22 A I would believe so, yes.
- 23 Q Next day, 12 p.m., KC Chamber State
- 24 Affairs luncheon?
- 25 A Yes.

```
1
            Q That next Monday, 8:30 a.m.,
     lobbyist conference call?
2
3
            Α
                Yes.
4
            Q That Thursday, 5:30 p.m., John
5
     Burnett fund-raiser?
6
           Α
                Yes.
7
                That next Monday, 8:30 a.m.,
     lobbyist conference call?
8
9
           Α
                 Yes.
10
              Next, Wednesday, 5 p.m., event for
     Paul Levota, do you see that?
11
12
           A Yes, I do.
                And is Representative Levota a
13
14
    representative -- a democratic representative from
15
     Jackson County?
16
           A I do not know.
17
            Q Do you know if he's a
18
    representative?
19
         A No, I do not. Don't recognize the
20
     name.
                 MR. MICHEEL: May I approach the
21
22
     witness, Your Honor?
23
                 JUDGE WOODRUFF: You may.
```

(By Mr. Micheel) I'm handing you a

copy of a 1990 92nd General Assembly roster,

24

25

Q

```
1 asking if you see the name Paul Levota?
```

- 2 A Yes, I do.
- 3 Q And does that spelling conform with
- 4 the spelling in --
- 5 A Yes, it does.
- 6 Q And those are all lobbying
- 7 legislative items, are they not, sir?
- 8 A They would appear to be, yes.
- 9 Q April, 2003. On Friday, you see a
- 10 10 a.m. MEDA conference call, do you not?
- 11 A What day?
- 12 Q Friday.
- 13 A I got it, yes.
- Q Okay. The next Monday, 8:30 a.m.,
- 15 lobbyist conference call; is that correct?
- 16 A That's correct.
- 17 Q And then, for example, on Tuesday
- there's nothing. Wednesday, there's one
- 19 statement. Friday, you see a 12 p.m. KC Chamber
- 20 State Affairs lunch?
- 21 A Yes.
- 22 Q That next Monday, you see an 8:30
- 23 a.m. lobbyist conference call?
- 24 A Yes.
- 25 Q 8 a.m. the next Wednesday, you see

```
1 Jeff City for updates?
```

- 2 A Yes.
- 3 Q That Friday, you see Wheeler
- 4 meeting, Einstein's in Westport?
- 5 A Yes.
- 6 Q Would that be Senator Wheeler from
- 7 Jackson County?
- 8 A I don't know.
- 9 Q Next, Tuesday, 8:30 a.m., lobbyist
- 10 conference call at 8:30?
- 11 A Yes.
- 12 Q MEDA conference call at 10 a.m.?
- 13 A Yes.
- 14 Q 8 a.m., Jeff City?
- 15 A Yes.
- 16 Q 9 a.m., meeting with David Barklage
- 17 with Andy?
- 18 A Yes.
- 19 Q Do you know if David Barklage is a
- 20 lobbyist over at the legislature?
- 21 A I do not know Mr. Barklage.
- 22 Q Do you know if Mr. Barklage was one
- of the -- one of the top assistants of Senator
- 24 Kinder?
- 25 A No, I do not know that.

```
1
            Q Do you see a 12 p.m. Chamber of
     Commerce State Affairs lunch?
2
3
            Α
                  Yes.
4
                  5:30 p.m., HRCC fund-raiser?
5
            Α
                  Yes.
                  8:30 a.m., lobbyist conference call?
6
            Q
7
            Α
                  Yes.
            0
                  Next day, Tuesday, 3 p.m., MEDA
9
     meeting?
10
            Α
                 Yes.
11
            Q Those are all lobbying, legislative
12
     related, are they not?
13
                  I would say they are legislative
14
     activity type things, yes.
15
            Q May, 2003, you see Thursday, 8 a.m.,
16
     Jeff City?
17
            A
                 Yes.
18
            Q And let me just ask you this. You
     -- Missouri Gas Energy doesn't serve Jefferson
19
     City, do they? That's Ameren UE?
20
21
            Α
                 That's correct.
22
            Q
                  That next Monday, 8:30 a.m.,
23
     lobbyist conference call; is that correct?
```

Q The next Tuesday, 8 a.m., Jefferson

24

25

A Yes.

```
1 City; is that correct?
```

- 2 A Yes.
- 3 Q Next, Wednesday, 8 a.m., Jefferson
- 4 City; is that correct?
- 5 A Yes.
- 6 Q And then a Blunt fund-raiser, the
- 7 Carriage Club in Kansas City; is that correct?
- 8 A That's correct.
- 9 Q And would that be a fund-raiser for
- 10 Secretary of State Matt Blunt?
- 11 A I would assume that.
- 12 Q And he's running for governor, the
- 13 republican candidate?
- 14 A Yes.
- 15 Q Next Friday, Jeff City, do you not?
- 16 A Yes.
- 17 Q 9 a.m., barbecue?
- 18 A Bland barbecue.
- 19 Q Is that Senator Bland?
- 20 A I'm unaware.
- Q What about Dolan, Clemens? Do you
- 22 know if that's Senator Dolan?
- 23 A I don't know.
- 24 Q 12 p.m., Chamber of Commerce State
- 25 Affairs lunch?

```
1
          A
                 Yes.
2
            Q
                 Next line, lobbyist conference call
3
    at 8:30?
              Yes, I do.
            Α
5
           Q 11 a.m., AIM, Burton, do you see
6
     that?
7
                 Yes.
           Α
                Is AIM Associated Industries of
     Missouri?
9
           A I don't know.
10
11
            Q Do you know if Mr. Burton is the
12
    head of that group?
13
                 No, I do not.
           Α
14
            Q
                 You see 11:30 a.m., Steelman?
                 Yes, I do.
15
            Α
16
                Does that indicate Senator Steelman
            Q
17
    to you?
                 I would assume that.
18
19
               Next, Wednesday, Jeff City at 8
           Q
    a.m.?
20
21
                 Yes.
           Α
22
            Q
                Right below that, Wilson bill?
23
           Α
                Yes.
```

Q That next day, 8 a.m., Jeff City; is

24

25 that correct?

```
1 A Yes.
```

- 2 Q The next Wednesday, you see a 10:30
- 3 a.m. MEDA conference call?
- 4 A Yes.
- 5 Q The next day, you see a 5 p.m.
- 6 Bishop fund-raiser?
- 7 A Yes.
- 8 Q And those are all lobbying
- 9 legislative items, aren't they?
- 10 A I don't know, I don't know Bishop.
- I would have to assume these are legislative
- 12 activities, yes.
- 13 Q Let's go to June '03. Let me ask
- 14 you this. When you were making your determination
- of how Mr. Snider spent his time, did you even
- 16 bother to look at his calendars?
- 17 A No, I did not.
- 18 Q On June 2003, you see on Tuesday, 8
- 19 a.m., Jeff City?
- 20 A Yes.
- 21 Q And then down 17th, 8 a.m., Rex
- 22 Rector's golf tournament?
- 23 A Yes.
- 24 Q And do you know Representative
- 25 Rector?

```
1 A I don't believe that I do.
2 Q Do you know that he's a
```

- -
- 3 representative, one of the committee chairs of the
- 4 House Utilities Committee?
- 5 A Yes, I recognize the name.
- ${\tt Q} \hspace{0.5cm} {\tt Do} \hspace{0.1cm} {\tt you} \hspace{0.1cm} {\tt see} \hspace{0.1cm} {\tt that} \hspace{0.1cm} {\tt MEDA} \hspace{0.1cm} {\tt board} \hspace{0.1cm} {\tt meeting}$
- 7 at 8 a.m.?
- 8 A Yes, I do.
- 9 Q Wednesday at 12:30, lobbyist
- 10 meeting?
- 11 A Yes.
- 12 Q 5 p.m., reception for Senator
- 13 Gibbons?
- 14 A Yes.
- 15 Q 7 p.m., dinner with lobbyists?
- 16 A Yes.
- 17 Q 7:30 a.m., Adams Pointe, tee time?
- 18 A Yes.
- 19 Q And have you reviewed Ms. Bolin's
- 20 testimony in this case?
- 21 A No.
- 22 Q So you don't know she has attached
- 23 their receipts for golf that Mr. Snider did on
- that day with your lobbyists?
- 25 A No, I do not.

24

25

legislative activity?

A Yes.

```
1
           Q
                  And maybe yourself?
2
            Α
                  No.
3
            0
                 Have you ever golfed with your
4
     lobbyists?
5
            A
                 I may have one time.
                You see the next day, 9 a.m., ask
6
     Rick about PAC reports?
7
            Α
                 Yes.
9
                 And that's Political Action
     Committee acronym?
10
11
            A
                Yes.
12
            Q Do you see on Thursday the 26th,
     5:30, fund-raiser for Senator Loudon, L-o-u-d-o-n?
13
14
            A
                What day?
15
                 It's the 26th, Thursday, June.
16
            Α
                 Oh, okay. I see it. It's kind of
17
     faded out. I see it.
            Q And those are all legislative
18
19
     lobbying things, are they not?
20
                  I don't know Senator Loudon, but it
21
     does say that here, so I assume that's a
22
     legislative activity.
23
                And dinner with lobbyists, that's a
```

```
1
            Q
                  MEDA board meeting?
2
            Α
                  Yes.
3
                  Golfing, Rex Rector's golf
      tournament, that would be a legislative type
4
     activity or lobbying activity, would it not?
5
6
            Α
                  I assume so.
7
                Because Mr. Snider on a Tuesday at 8
     a.m., those are probably -- those are work hours,
8
9
     aren't they?
10
               Yes. Tuesday at 8 a.m.?
            Α
               Yes, sir.
11
            Q.
12
            Α
                Yes.
                 Okay. Let's go to July of '03.
13
            Q
14
     First date there, 12 p.m., Senator Shields golf
     tournament, you see that?
15
16
            Α
                 Yes, I do.
17
                And that would be Senator Shields
18
     from -- I guess he's from the St. Joseph area?
19
                I don't know.
            Α
                 Next day is breakfast with Joe and
20
21
     Andy, you see that?
22
            Α
                 Yes, I do.
23
            Q
                 And are those MGE's outside
```

24

25

lobbyists?

A Yes, they are.

```
1 \, Q \, Do you see the next line there, 12 \,
```

- p.m., Rector golf tournament on Wednesday?
- 3 A Yes, I do.
- 4 Q Then the next Monday, 12 p.m., MEDA
- 5 Steering Committee meeting?
- 6 A Yes, I do.
- 7 Q Then 8 a.m., MEDA Steering Committee
- 8 meeting; and then next Wednesday, MEDA Steering
- 9 Committee meeting?
- 10 A Yes, yes.
- 11 Q On the next Tuesday, says call bank,
- 12 Black Caucus, Royals, do you see that?
- 13 A Yes.
- 14 Q Are you aware that the
- 15 African-American legislators have a caucus called
- 16 the Black Caucus?
- 17 A Yes, I was.
- 18 Q And does that indicate that's --
- 19 A That's what that indicates.
- 20 Q 11:30, Raytown legislative lunch?
- 21 A Yes.
- 22 Q 4 p.m., call Rex about breakfast on
- 23 Thursday?
- 24 A I see that.
- 25 Q That Thursday, 7:30 a.m., Rex Rector

```
breakfast?
2
            Α
                 Yes, I see it.
3
                That next day, 9:30 a.m., Craig
4
     Bland, do you see that?
5
            Α
                Yes, I do.
                  Do you know if that's Representative
6
     Craig Bland, B-l-a-n-d?
7
            Α
                  No, I do not.
9
                 Do you know if he's a
            Q
10
     representative?
                  No, I do not.
11
            A
                  MR. MICHEEL: May I approach the
12
13
     witness?
14
                  JUDGE WOODRUFF: You may.
15
                 (By Mr. Micheel) Show you the
     picture of Representative Craig Bland, District
16
17
     43, Jackson County.
18
            Α
                Okay.
19
                Does that name match up with the
            Q
     name on the calendar?
20
21
                  The name does match up, yes.
            Α
22
            Q
                  The next Tuesday, call Sharon at
23
     Black Caucus, do you see that?
24
            A Yes, I do.
```

Q Are those all legislative lobbying

```
1 type activities?
```

- 2 A It would appear so.
- 3 Q Let's go to August, 2003. Says on
- 4 that Friday, it says call Craig Bland. See that?
- 5 A Yes, I do.
- 6 Q That Wednesday at 3:30 p.m., the
- 7 next Wednesday, lobbying meeting? See that?
- 8 A Oh, yes, I do.
- 9 Q And then the next Tuesday, the 19th,
- 10 Willoughby dinner, do you see that?
- 11 A Yes, I do.
- 12 Q And would that be Representative
- 13 Willoughby, the -- one of the Joint Chairmans of
- the Utility Commission?
- 15 A I don't know. I would assume that,
- 16 but I don't know that.
- 17 Q Do you know Representative
- 18 Willoughby?
- 19 A I have met him, I believe.
- 20 Q And you know he's a representative?
- 21 A Yes.
- 22 Q Do you see on the next Tuesday at 3,
- 23 Craig Brown?
- 24 A Yes, I do.
- 25 Q And do you know that Mr. Brown is

```
1 the Executive Director of Missouri Energy
```

- 2 Development Association?
- 3 A Yes, I do.
- 4 Q You see 6 p.m., House democratic
- 5 fund-raiser?
- A Yes, I do.
- 7 Q And are all those political lobbying
- 8 type things that I just read?
- 9 A Those are legislative type
- 10 activities.
- 11 Q September, 2003. If I look at
- 12 Monday, it says democratic breakfast with Renee,
- does it not? The second Monday? September 8?
- 14 A I see that, yes.
- 15 Q Says 8 a.m. -- or 9:30 a.m., veto
- 16 session, does it not?
- 17 A Yes, it does.
- 18 Q 8 a.m., veto session, does it not?
- 19 A Yes, it does.
- 20 Q 8 a.m., breakfast with Joe and Blunt
- 21 reps?
- 22 A Yes.
- 23 Q And is that one of your outside
- 24 lobbyists and apparently the representatives for
- 25 Secretary of State Blunt?

21

22

23

24

25

meeting, you see that?

Yes, I do.

Yes.

Next day, Doug Tivin, golf?

That Friday, 10:30 a.m., Blunt

Α

Q

Α

Q

```
1
            A
                 I would assume that.
2
            Q.
                  Do you see Monday, MEDA conference
3
     call?
4
                Yes, I do.
            Α
5
            0
                Do you see on that Thursday at 9
6
     a.m., PAC checks?
7
                 Yes, I do.
            Α
                  Do you see on the next Wednesday,
9
     7:30 p.m., Victor Callahan meeting?
10
            Α
                 Yes, I do.
11
            Q And is that the Jackson County
12
     legislator?
13
            A
                 I don't know.
                You don't know?
14
            0
15
                 I don't know him.
            Α
                  Okay. Are all those legislative
16
17
     lobbying activities, with the exception of Victor
     Callahan one which you're not aware?
18
19
                  I would assume so.
            Α
                  October. 9 a.m., lobbyists's
20
```

```
visit?
1
            Α
                 Yes.
3
                And that would be Secretary of State
     Matt Blunt?
5
            Α
              I would assume that.
6
                The next Tuesday, 10 a.m., St. Louis
7
     MEDA meeting?
            Α
                 Yes.
9
                 Next day, Victor Callahan event?
            Q
10
            Α
                 I see that.
            Q 8 a.m., State Chamber Legislative
11
12
    Conference?
13
          Α
                 Yes.
14
                 Next day, legislative conference?
            Q
15
            Α
                 Yes.
16
                  The last Tuesday of the month, 11
            Q
     a.m., Catherine Hanaway?
17
18
            Α
                 I see that.
19
           Q Do you know who Catherine Hanaway
     is?
20
21
                 I believe so, yes.
            Α
22
            Q
                 Is she the Speaker of the Missouri
23
     House?
24
            Α
              Yes.
```

Q Do you see the 11 a.m. Luann

```
1
     Ridgeway meeting?
 2
                  Yes, I do.
            Α
 3
                  Do you know if that's Representative
 4
      Luann Ridgeway?
 5
            Α
                  I do not.
                 Do you know if there's a
 6
 7
      Representative Luann Ridgeway?
            Α
                  I do not.
 8
 9
                  Is there a Friday, 1:30 MEDA
     conference call?
10
                  Where we at now?
11
            Α
12
                 We're on the last day of October,
13
     but I know this is a lot of stuff to go through.
     He's a busy fellow.
14
15
            Α
                  Yes.
16
                 And those are all lobbying type
             Q
17
     activities, legislative activities, are they not?
18
             Α
                   They are.
19
                  Let's go to November, 2003. And on
      the third Monday, it says 2:30 p.m., PAC
20
```

23 Q I am, sir.

Snider/Hack, you see that?

24 A What day?

Α

21

22

25 Q Monday. The third one on there.

Are you on November?

```
1 It's Monday, the 17th.
```

- 2 A I'm sorry. Yes, I do see that.
- 3 Q Then Willoughby fund-raiser?
- 4 A Yes.
- 5 Q And then 10 a.m., strategy team, PAC
- 6 issues?
- 7 A Yes, I see that.
- 8 Q And those are all legislative
- 9 lobbying items, are they not?
- 10 A I would assume so.
- 11 Q Okay. December 2, 10 a.m., MEDA
- meeting, do you see that, Jeff City?
- 13 A Yes, I do.
- 14 Q 11:30 a.m., lobbyist meeting?
- 15 A Yes, I do.
- 16 Q 11 a.m., Gross lunch?
- 17 A I see that.
- 18 Q And that would be Senator Gross,
- 19 would it not?
- 20 A I don't know.
- 21 Q Do you see 6 p.m., Koster
- 22 fund-raiser?
- 23 A Yes, I do.
- 24 Q And is that Chris Koster, the
- 25 current prosecutor, I believe, of -- oh, the

```
county that Harrisonville is in. It slips my
```

- 2 mind.
- 3 A I don't know.
- 4 MR. HACK: Cass, it would be.
- 5 MR. MICHEEL: Cass County. Thank
- 6 you, Mr. Hack.
- 7 Q (By Mr. Micheel) Do you see down
- 8 there on Wednesday, Kirkland, PAC, and Callahan
- 9 fund-raiser?
- 10 A Yes, I do.
- 11 Q And then the next day at 9:30 a.m.,
- 12 PAC stuff with Kirkland's group?
- 13 A I see that.
- 14 Q Again, stands for Political Action
- 15 Committee?
- 16 A I see that.
- 17 Q And those are all legislative
- 18 lobbying items, are they not?
- 19 A Yes.
- 20 Q January, 2004, Wednesday, 8 a.m.,
- 21 Jeff City; is that correct?
- 22 A Yes, it is.
- 23 Q Thursday, 8 a.m., Jeff City?
- 24 A Yes.
- Q 9 a.m., MEDA meeting?

```
1
           A
                  Yes.
                  That next Monday, Jeff City; is that
2
            Q.
3
     correct?
4
                  Yes.
            Α
5
                4 p.m., MEDA open house? On Monday,
     the 12th of January, 2004?
6
7
            Α
                 Okay. I see it.
                 And then KC Chamber event at 5, you
9
     see that?
10
            Α
                 Yes, I do.
11
            Q And then he's back here the next
     day, 8 a.m., Jeff City?
12
13
            Α
                  Yes.
14
                  10 a.m., MEDA meeting?
            Q
                  Yes.
15
            Α
16
                 12, Steelman's office?
            Q
17
            Α
                 Yes.
                  And that's Senator Steelman?
18
19
                  I would assume that.
            A
                  Next Wednesday, 9, MEDA meeting, and
20
     MEDA, OPC, PSC, Industry meeting?
21
22
            Α
                  Yes.
23
                  The next day, Levota event? 5 p.m.?
```

24

25

Α

Yes.

Q 8 a.m., Peter Kinder event?

```
1
             Α
                   Yes.
                   11:30, lobbyist event?
 2
             Q.
 3
             Α
                   Yes.
                   And Peter Kinder, he's a Senator
 4
 5
      from Cape Girardeau, is he not?
             Α
                   I don't know.
 6
 7
                   Do you know if he was the Senate
      Majority Leader?
 8
 9
             Α
                   I do know that, yes.
10
             Q
                   Or Speaker Protem, excuse me.
11
                   Yes, I do know that.
             Α
12
                   He's running for Lieutenant
             Q.
13
      Governor?
                   Yes, I know that.
14
             Α
15
                   On Tuesday, 8 a.m., Jeff City?
             Q
                   I see that.
16
             Α
                   10:30 a.m., call Andy Blunt?
17
             Q
                   I see that.
18
             Α
19
                   Do you know whether or not that's
      Secretary of State Blunt's younger brother who is
20
      a lobbyist here in town?
21
22
             Α
                   Do not know him.
23
             Q
                   MEDA lobbyist meeting, 2 p.m.?
```

What day are you on?

Right under the Andy Blunt call.

24

25

Α

Q

```
I see it. Okay.
 1
            Α
 2
                   You see the Majority Fund?
             Q.
 3
             Α
                   Yes.
 4
             Q
                   That's at the Capitol Plaza here in
 5
      Jeff City?
 6
             Α
                   Yes.
 7
                   You see Jeff City, 8 a.m.?
             Q
             Α
                   Yes.
 9
                   Meeting at 8 a.m. with Andy Blunt?
             Q
10
             Α
                   Yes.
                   Next day, 8:30, Rex hearing, fuel
11
12
      adjustment?
13
             Α
                   Yes.
                   And that would be Rex Rector?
14
15
                   I don't know.
             Α
16
                   Hearing on the fuel adjustment
      clause, do you know if Representative Rector was
17
      one of the people who was proposing the fuel
18
19
      adjustment clause?
20
                   I believe that is correct, yes.
21
                  You see that next day, labor
22
      breakfast?
23
             Α
                   Yes.
24
                  You see 9:30 a.m., Jetton?
```

25

Α

Yes.

```
1 Q Would that be Representative Rod
```

- 2 Jetton?
- 3 A I don't know. I don't know Mr.
- 4 Jetton.
- 5 Q How about 10:30 a.m., Barklage
- 6 again? 12 p.m., Chamber lunch.
- 7 A Yes, I see them.
- 8 Q Next Tuesday, 8:30 a.m., check on
- 9 Koster event.
- 10 A I see that.
- 11 Q That last Friday, Snider, PAC. Is
- 12 that correct?
- 13 A Yes, I see that.
- 14 Q Those are all legislative lobbying
- 15 type activities, are they not?
- 16 A All legislative type activities,
- 17 yes.
- 18 Q February. We're near the end here,
- 19 sir. February, 4 p.m., MEDA conference call; is
- 20 that correct?
- 21 A Yes, it is correct.
- Q 8 a.m., Jeff City?
- 23 A Yes.
- Q Wednesday, 8 a.m., Jeff City?
- 25 A Yes.

```
That next Monday, 3 p.m., Chris
     Koster, Cass County Prosecutor?
 2
 3
            Α
                   Yes.
                   8 a.m., Jeff City?
 4
 5
                  Yes.
            Α
                   6 p.m., Callahan dinner?
 6
             Q
                  Yes.
 7
            Α
                  8 a.m., Jeff City?
 8
             Q
 9
            Α
                  Yes.
                  8:30 a.m., Barklage?
10
            Q
11
                  Yes.
            Α
                   9 a.m., Skaggs?
12
             Q
13
            Α
                   Yes.
14
                   And that would be Representative
     Skaggs?
15
16
            Α
                   I don't know.
                   10 a.m., Emery? You see that?
17
             Q
                   Yes, I do see that.
18
             Α
19
                   Is that Representative Emery?
             Q
                   I don't know.
20
            Α
                   That next Friday, lobbyist lunch?
21
             Q
22
            Α
                  I see that.
                   That next Tuesday, Jefferson City?
23
             Q
24
            Α
                  Yes, I see that.
```

25

Q

That next Wednesday, Jefferson City?

```
1 A I see that.
```

- 2 Q That next Thursday, Vernon, Bland's
- 3 office?
- 4 A Yes, I see that.
- 5 Q That next Wednesday, Jefferson City?
- 6 A I see that.
- 7 Q Hanaway event at MEDA?
- 8 A I see that.
- 9 Q Lunch with Jim and Rex at Applebee's
- 10 in Grandview?
- 11 A Yes. I see that.
- 12 Q Is the Jim who had lunch with Rector
- 13 at the Applebee's at Grandview you?
- 14 A I believe maybe it was, yes.
- So you've met Representative Rector?
- 16 A I believe I did that one time, yes,
- 17 I did.
- 18 Q And due to the fact that MGE doesn't
- 19 have any accounting standards in place, the
- 20 auditors for both the Staff and the Public Counsel
- 21 were required to look at Mr. Snider's calendar to
- determine what he does, were they not?
- 23 A I believe that must be correct.
- Q And if you looked at that calendar,
- and we've just spent probably 30 minutes, maybe

```
1 more, going through all the legislative and
```

- 2 lobbying things he did, he does a lot of that,
- 3 doesn't he?
- 4 A It would appear that's the case,
- 5 yes.
- 6 Q And indeed, that's his main role at
- 7 MGE, isn't it?
- 8 A It's not his main role, but it
- 9 appears in this particular year, he -- he had a
- 10 lot of activities that related to legislative
- 11 activities, yes, that is true.
- 12 Q Is it correct that you provide the
- 13 Southern Union Company Board of Directors a
- 14 quarterly report regarding MGE?
- 15 A Yes, it is.
- 16 Q We've already admitted that into
- 17 evidence as Exhibit 224, have we not?
- 18 A Yes, we did.
- 19 Q And is it correct that one section
- of that quarterly report relates to MGE's
- 21 legislative activities?
- 22 A I would have to look at the report.
- MR. FRANSON: Your Honor, out of an
- 24 abundance of caution, I would remind everyone that
- is an HC document.

```
1 MR. MICHEEL: I understand that.
```

- 2 I'm not asking him to read anything HC.
- 3 Q (By Mr. Micheel) For example, on
- 4 the first report, page 6, it says --
- 5 MR. MICHEEL: Rob, can I say this in
- 6 public?
- 7 MR. HACK: Hang on. Yeah.
- 8 Q (By Mr. Micheel) It says
- 9 regulatory/legislative?
- 10 A I see it, yes.
- 11 Q And you prepared those reports?
- 12 A Yes, I do.
- 13 Q And you report to the Southern Union
- Board of Directors regarding that, do you not?
- 15 A I report this to corporate.
- 16 Q Okay. And you prepare those
- 17 reports, do you not, sir?
- 18 A Yes, I do.
- 19 Q Is it correct that MGE has eight
- 20 registered lobbyists with the Missouri Ethics
- 21 Commission?
- 22 A I'm not aware of how many are
- 23 registered. I'm sure we have some that are
- 24 registered just to comply with the law, but I'm
- 25 not aware of who they are or how many there are.

- 1 We do have two contract lobbyists that I'm aware
- 2 of.
- 3 MR. MICHEEL: I'd like to mark
- 4 another exhibit, Your Honor. I believe I'm up to
- 5 Exhibit 225.
- 6 (Exhibit 225 was marked for
- 7 identification.)
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Yes, 225.
- 9 MR. HACK: We would stipulate that
- 10 there are eight registered lobbyists for MGE, and
- 11 their names are Mr. Ricketts, Mr. Hack, Mr.
- 12 Oglesby, Ms. Levetzow, Mr. Snider, and then Mr.
- 13 Thompson and Mr. Arnold.
- MR. MICHEEL: Well, Your Honor, with
- 15 that stipulation, I'd go ahead and move the
- 16 admission of Exhibit 225, sir.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right. 225 has
- 18 been offered into evidence. Any objections to its
- 19 receipt? Hearing none, it will be received into
- 20 evidence.
- 21 Q (By Mr. Micheel) Is it correct, Mr.
- 22 Oglesby, that when you testified at your
- deposition that you only mentioned Mr. Hack, Mr.
- 24 Snider, and yourself were engaged in lobbying
- 25 activities?

```
1 A I believe that is correct.
```

- 2 Q And you were wrong, weren't you?
- 3 A Yes, I was.
- 4 Q And when you testified at your
- 5 deposition, you said that Ms. Levetzow was not a
- 6 registered lobbyist; is that correct?
- 7 A That is correct.
- 8 Q And you were wrong?
- 9 A I was wrong.
- 10 Q Is it correct that you are a member
- of the board of the Missouri Energy Development
- 12 Association?
- 13 A Yes, that is correct.
- 14 Q Is it correct that you attend MEDA
- 15 meetings and fund-raisers with candidates as part
- of your job?
- 17 A I attend meetings, I would not say
- 18 that I have attended any fund-raisers to this
- 19 point.
- Q Really.
- 21 A As it relates to MEDA.
- MR. MICHEEL: Okay. I need to get
- 23 another exhibit marked, Your Honor.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: 226.
- 25 (Exhibit 226 marked for

- 1 identification.)
- 2 Q (By Mr. Micheel) Mr. Oglesby, I've
- 3 handed you what's been marked for purposes of
- 4 identification as Exhibit 226.
- 5 A Yes.
- 6 Q Does that appear to be a copy of
- 7 your calendars that you keep?
- 8 A It does, yes.
- 9 Q Now, let's just go through those
- 10 calendars. On February -- starting on February
- 11 '03, at 5 p.m., does it say J.E. Dunn
- 12 Construction, Barnes for Mayor reception? That's
- on February 11th, Tuesday?
- 14 A Tuesday, the 11th?
- 15 Q Yes, sir, at 5 p.m. J.E. Dunn
- 16 Construction, Barnes for Mayor reception?
- 17 A It does say that. I did not attend
- 18 that.
- 19 Q On March 3, '03, 8 a.m., Jeff City,
- 20 MEDA board meeting at 10 a.m., Capitol Plaza?
- 21 Does it not?
- 22 A Yes, it does. I was trying to
- 23 remember if I actually attended that meeting. I
- 24 do believe I did.
- 25 Q And then on Tuesday, it says 5 p.m.,

```
fund-raiser?
```

- 2 A What day? March --
- 3 Q The next Tuesday. March 4th.
- 4 A It does say fund-raiser. I don't
- 5 have a clue what that was.
- 6 Q Could you turn to June '03, sir?
- 7 A Okay.
- 8 Q And I'm looking at that third Monday
- 9 there at 7 p.m., MEDA Board of Directors meeting
- 10 at Deville in Columbia; is that correct?
- 11 A Yes. I did not attend that.
- 12 Q The next Wednesday, 2 p.m., lobbyist
- meeting at MGE?
- 14 A I see that.
- 15 Q The next Thursday, 7:30 a.m., golf
- 16 with lobbyists and Snider at Adams Pointe, Blue
- 17 Springs?
- 18 A Yes. I see that. And I did --
- 19 Q That's where you golfed with them?
- 20 A That's the one time I did golf with
- 21 them, yes, it is. And I had a very good score
- 22 that day, by the way.
- 23 Q I imagine you're probably very good.
- 24 Probably got a lot of time on your hands.
- On July '03, 11:30 a.m., lunch with

```
1 Snider in Overton?
```

- 2 A What date?
- 3 Q Wednesday, the first Wednesday in
- 4 July. See that?
- 5 A Oh, yes, I do.
- 6 Q Okay. Turn to August, sir, August 6
- 7 at 3:30, Governor's race with slash Snider and
- 8 Overton, et cetera?
- 9 A What day?
- 10 Q That would be August 6th, Wednesday.
- 11 A Oh, I see. I see that. I do not
- 12 remember the --
- 13 O That would be a reference to the
- 14 Missouri Governor's race?
- 15 A I would assume that's what it's
- 16 referenced to. I do not remember that, that
- 17 particular meeting.
- 18 Q Okay. September '03, if you could
- 19 turn to that page, 8 a.m., MEDA board meeting,
- 20 Laclede's office. Laclede is spelled incorrectly,
- 21 but I think that's --
- 22 A Say -- what date?
- 23 Q That would be the 11th of September.
- 24 A Yes. I did not attend that meeting
- 25 at Laclede's office.

```
1 Q September 23rd, it says 2 p.m.,
```

- 2 Overton slash Snider; 3 p.m., meeting with
- 3 Governor, Snider, off site?
- 4 A Yes, I see that.
- 5 Q And would that be with Governor
- 6 Holden?
- 7 A Yes, it was.
- 8 Q Did that meeting take place?
- 9 A Yes, it did.
- 10 Q Was that about legislation and
- 11 lobbying type activities?
- 12 A It was about -- yes, it was.
- 13 Q And you were there, too, right?
- 14 A I was there, yes.
- 15 Q Along with Mr. Snider?
- 16 A Yes, I was.
- Q October '03, 5 p.m., Governor, it
- 18 says, 9:30 or 11:30; is that correct?
- 19 A What day?
- 20 Q It's a Tuesday, the first Tuesday in
- 21 October.
- 22 A I see it.
- 23 Q And then on that Friday, it says
- 10:30 a.m., Secretary of State Matt Blunt?
- 25 A What day? I'm sorry. I was trying

```
to find the original --
 2
                   The Friday at 10:30 a.m., sir.
 3
                   Yes, I see that.
             Α
                   And that was -- you met with -- with
 4
 5
      Secretary of State Blunt regarding his desire to
      be the Governor, the next Governor, did you not?
 6
 7
                   Yes, I did.
             Α
                   So that was lobbying, was it not?
 9
             Α
                   It was more his meeting than mine,
10
      but yes. Probably would consider it lobbying.
11
                   In December of '03, it says 7:30
      p.m., MEDA with Hack at Plaza III?
12
13
                   What day?
             Α
14
                   First Wednesday in December.
                   I don't believe I attended that
15
16
      meeting.
17
                   Okay. Do you know if Mr. Hack did?
             Q
18
                   No, I do not.
             Α
19
                   Next day, MEDA board meeting KCP and
             Q
20
      L?
21
             Α
                   Yes.
22
             Q
                   Did you attend?
```

23

24

25

Α

Q

Α

Yes.

Yes, I did.

4 p.m., meeting with Joe Thompson?

```
1
            Q
                   Is that your outside lobbyist?
                   Yes, it is.
 2
            Α
 3
                   Did you attend that meeting?
             0
                   Yes, I did.
 4
             Α
 5
                   On January, sir, '04 now, on Friday,
      the third Friday in the month, I see a 9:30 a.m.,
      Speaker Protem Rod Jetton with Snider?
 7
                   Yes, I see that.
             Α
 9
                  Did you attend that meeting?
             Q
10
                  He came to my office.
            Α
11
                  And that's Speaker Protem Rod
12
     Jetton?
13
            Α
                  Yes.
14
                 So you've met Representative Jetton,
     have you not?
15
16
                   Apparently I have, yes.
            Α
17
                   Okay. Next day, February '04,
     February 9th, 3 p.m., Chris Koster, Cass County
18
     Prosecutor, with Snider, you see that?
19
                   What day?
20
             Α
21
                   It is the second Monday of February.
             Q
22
            Α
                  I see. Yes.
23
             Q
                  Did you meet with Mr. Koster?
```

24

25

Α

Q

Yes, I did.

And is he running for a higher

```
1 office?
```

- 2 A Yes, he is.
- 3 Q And he was interested in lobbying
- 4 for your support?
- 5 A He came to my office to lobby for my
- 6 support. Yes, that's true.
- 7 Q So earlier when you said you didn't
- 8 know who he was, you were mistaken?
- 9 A Apparently I was. I don't recognize
- 10 all the names.
- 11 Q I understand that. On Wednesday --
- the final Wednesday of February, it says 8 a.m.,
- 13 MEDA private fund-raiser for Catherine Brown, C.
- Brown -- or for Catherine Hanaway, C. Brown; is
- 15 that correct?
- 16 A That is correct.
- 17 Q Did you attend that fund-raiser?
- 18 A No, I did not.
- 19 Q 11:30, depart with Snider for
- 20 Grandview on the final Friday of February?
- 21 A Yes, I see that.
- Q Okay. It says 12 p.m., Rex Rector,
- 23 Chairman of House Utilities, Grandview at
- 24 Applebee's?
- 25 A Yes.

```
1 Q And we've already established you
```

- 2 went to that and that was lobbying related, was it
- 3 not?
- 4 A Yes, he's running for office.
- 5 Q So it's correct that you meet with
- 6 your outside lobbyists as part of your job?
- 7 A Yes.
- 8 Q And it's correct that you attend
- 9 fund-raisers and meet political candidates as part
- 10 of your job?
- 11 A Yes.
- 12 Q You understand that the Public
- 13 Counsel is not saying that MGE doesn't have a
- 14 right to conduct lobbying activities, it's just
- 15 that rate payers should not pay for those
- 16 activities; is that correct?
- 17 A I believe that's what your position
- 18 is, yes.
- 19 Q Is it correct that you assert --
- 20 MR. MICHEEL: I need to move the
- 21 admission of Exhibit 226, if I haven't.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: You have not. 226
- has been offered into evidence, any objection?
- MR. HACK: No.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: It will be

```
1 received.
```

- 2 Q (By Mr. Micheel) Is it correct that
- 3 you assert in your rebuttal testimony if either
- 4 the Public Counsel's or the Staff's rate of return
- 5 recommendation is adopted, MGE's operation would
- 6 be the lowest priority for any discretionary
- 7 capital expenditures?
- 8 A Yes.
- 9 Q Would you agree with me that
- 10 Southern Union would make any and all capital
- 11 expenditures needed to provide safe and adequate
- 12 service to MGE's customers if this Commission
- 13 adopts Public Counsel's rate of return or Staff's
- 14 rate of return?
- 15 A Can I hear the question again?
- 16 Q Sure. You want me to read it to you
- 17 again or have her read it back?
- 18 A It doesn't matter.
- 19 Q Would you agree with me that
- 20 Southern Union would make any and all capital
- 21 expenditures needed to provide safe and adequate
- 22 service to MGE's customers if this Commission
- 23 adopts Public Counsel's rate of return or the
- 24 Staff's rate of return?
- 25 A Yes.

```
1 Q Is it your testimony that MGE's
```

- 2 decision to implement an automated meter reading
- 3 system was strictly a discretionary decision?
- 4 A Yes.
- 5 Q Are you aware that prior to
- 6 implementing the automated meter reading system,
- 7 MGE had an unacceptably high number of estimated
- 8 meter reads?
- 9 A Yes.
- 10 Q Would you agree with me that the
- 11 Commission, based in part on MGE's failure to
- 12 properly read meters and high estimated meter
- 13 reads, determined MGE was not providing adequate
- 14 customer service in Case No. GR-96285?
- 15 A I'm not aware of that.
- 16 Q You weren't with the Company then?
- 17 A I was with the company, but I'm not
- 18 aware of that particular --
- 19 Q Well, in your testimony, you
- 20 indicated that the Commission reduce the Company's
- 21 rate of return for poor customer service in two
- 22 cases, are you not, sir?
- 23 A I have indicated that it appears
- 24 that our rate of return is lower than is adequate
- 25 to provide the type of operation that we need to

```
1 provide high quality customer service and
```

- 2 discretionary spending.
- 3 Q So you haven't said -- is it your
- 4 testimony today that you haven't said anything in
- 5 your testimony, your direct testimony regarding
- 6 the Commission -- Commission's willingness to
- 7 punish conduct it deems inappropriate?
- 8 A I have said that, yes.
- 9 Q And you're talking about the
- 10 Commission reducing customer service issues in
- 11 Case No. GR-96285 and GR-98140, are you not?
- 12 A Not sure about the case number, but
- 13 --
- 14 Q Okay. Why don't you turn to page 16
- of your direct testimony so we're all sure.
- 16 A Okay.
- 17 Q You see that, sir?
- 18 A You talking about from line 2 to 15?
- 19 Q Lines 1 through 12 on my copy.
- 20 Where it says Case No. GR-96285 and Case No.
- 21 GR-98140 in your direct testimony? You're in Mr.
- 22 Cattron's. It's exactly the same, let me assure
- 23 you.
- 24 A Apparently not. Yes, I see that.
- 25 Q And you're aware that meter reading

```
was a -- was a problem back then, are you not,
```

- 2 sir?
- 3 A Yes, I am aware of that.
- 4 Q And do you think at that time that
- 5 the Company was providing the customers with safe
- 6 and adequate service?
- 7 A Yes, I do.
- 8 Q Despite the outrageously high levels
- 9 of estimated meters?
- 10 A Yes, the estimated meters were very
- 11 high at that time, I agree with that.
- 12 Q Is it correct that MGE is recovering
- the cost related to the automated meter reading
- 14 system in rates from customers?
- 15 A Yes.
- 16 Q So customers are already paying for
- 17 that benefit once, are they not?
- 18 A Yes.
- 19 Q And yet that's part of the reason
- 20 the Company thinks it needs \$2 million more from
- 21 customers?
- 22 A I think the issue there is that we
- 23 believe that as we provide high quality customer
- 24 service in a lot of areas, not just meter reading,
- 25 not just ACR, ASA, that there should be reward for

- 1 that particular issue. As it relates to the
- 2 incentive type punishment to reward type thing.
- 3 You know --
- 4 Q You put -- MGE installed the
- 5 automated meter reading system, did it not, to
- 6 reduce the unacceptably high level of estimated
- 7 meter reads; isn't that correct?
- 8 A I would say that it was put into
- 9 place -- that was a part of the issue.
- 10 Q And another part of the issue was it
- allowed you to reduce your force of meter readers;
- 12 isn't that correct?
- 13 A It did allow the opportunity to
- 14 reduce the number of meter readers, who meter
- 15 readers tend to have lots of -- lots of issues as
- it relates to safety, they get hurt a lot, you
- 17 know, with a lot of issues. So they're out in all
- 18 kinds of weather and --
- 19 Q And that saved the Company some
- 20 money, did it not?
- 21 A I would say that it created an
- 22 efficiency for the Company by reducing the number
- of staff out there and particularly in a group of
- 24 staff that were prone to injury.
- 25 Q Now, in your rebuttal testimony, you

```
1 provide other examples which you assert were
```

- 2 discretionary capital expenditures; is that
- 3 correct?
- 4 A Yes, I believe that is correct.
- 5 Q And the first example you have is
- 6 the work force automation in truck terminals; is
- 7 that correct?
- 8 A That is correct.
- 9 Q Was the installation of the work
- 10 force automation and the -- in truck terminals
- 11 necessary to provide MGE's customers safe and
- 12 adequate service?
- 13 A No.
- Q Were any of those necessary to
- 15 provide safe and adequate service to the
- 16 customers?
- 17 A No.
- 18 Q And yet you believe the customers
- 19 should pay for those?
- 20 A I believe they are improvements in
- 21 the system that makes our ability to handle our
- 22 customer issues deal with the -- deal with the
- 23 service that the customers want, it improves that
- 24 ability. Improves our ability to -- to
- 25 appointments, as an example, it improves our

```
ability to get to a customer's house on time, when
```

- 2 the customer wants us there, rather than some of
- 3 the issues that we've had in the past.
- 4 Q And the cost of all of those
- 5 improved technologies, those are being included in
- 6 rates and paid for by customers; isn't that
- 7 correct?
- 8 A That is correct.
- 9 Q So they're already paying for all
- that new technology once; isn't that correct?
- 11 A They're paying for the technology
- 12 that we have implemented, yes.
- 13 Q And then MGE wants to get another
- 14 little bump, another \$2 million because it made
- 15 them more efficient?
- 16 A I think the point there is on -- on
- 17 the bump, as you so eloquently put it, is the fact
- 18 that those are examples of procedures and
- 19 technology that has allowed us to greatly improve
- 20 our ability to deal with customers. There are
- 21 probably other types of technologies and processes
- 22 out there even yet undiscovered that would allow
- 23 for that.
- I believe that if -- if there is a
- 25 way to incent a company, then, to continue to look

- 1 for those type of technologies, those type of
- 2 processes, those type of procedures, I believe
- 3 that's important.
- 4 I've been, you know, in this
- 5 business a long time. I feel like handling
- 6 employees is one area where incentives do work.
- 7 So if incenting employees works, incenting
- 8 companies should also help improve the other.
- 10 you twice for that sort of stuff?
- 11 A No, I don't think they want to pay
- 12 us twice for it.
- 13 Q Did MGE receive any comments from
- 14 any customers, if you've taken the time to look
- 15 because you hadn't at the time of your deposition,
- 16 indicating that customers were in favor of this
- 17 rate increase?
- 18 A I have not had -- personally had any
- 19 comments either positive or negative from
- 20 customers.
- 21 Q And you didn't even think it was
- important enough to find out, did you, Mr.
- 23 Oglesby?
- 24 A Yeah, I think it's important enough
- 25 to know. I do not have anyone that has contacted

```
1 me, so -- as it relates to that.
```

- 2 Q And you didn't ask any of your staff
- 3 members, did you?
- A As it relates --
- 5 Q Whether or not MGE received any
- 6 complaints from customers regarding the level of
- 7 the proposed rate increase.
- 8 A Yes, I did ask the staff if anyone
- 9 had had any issues relating to the proposed
- 10 increase.
- 11 Q And what were you told?
- 12 A I was told that there were -- were
- none other than the ones that had appeared in the
- 14 rate case hearings.
- 15 Q And who was that that told you that?
- 16 A Members of the senior staff.
- 17 Q And who is that?
- 18 A That is Steve Holcomb, Rob Hack,
- 19 Carl Ricketts, Pam Levetzow, Deborah Hayes.
- 20 Q Did you looked at Ms. Bolin's
- 21 testimony and seen the attached complaints that
- 22 she received from MGE that MGE received regarding
- the proposed rate increase?
- 24 A I have not, no.
- 25 Q And you haven't seen any internally

- 1 either, have you?
- 2 A No, I have not.
- 3 Q Now, are those people that you just
- 4 listed, are they truthful folks?
- 5 A I would certainly hope so.
- 6 Q Is it correct that your rebuttal
- 7 testimony in this case was filed on May 24, 2004?
- 8 A Yes, I believe that is correct.
- 9 Q Are you aware that MGE has hired Dr.
- 10 Roger Morin to be a witness in this case?
- 11 A I'm only aware of it from what I
- 12 heard in the hearing room yesterday.
- 13 Q And that's the first time you became
- 14 aware that Dr. Morin was going to be a witness for
- 15 MGE in this case, yesterday in the hearing room?
- 16 A I believe it is, yes.
- 17 MR. MICHEEL: I need to get another
- 18 exhibit marked, Your Honor.
- 20 up to 227.
- 21 (Exhibit 227 marked for
- 22 identification.)
- 23 Q (By Mr. Micheel) Let me just hand
- 24 you a copy of what's been marked for purposes of
- 25 identification as Exhibit 227, and that is the

```
1 Company's response to Staff Data Request 326. Do
```

- 2 you have that in front of you, sir?
- 3 A Yes, I do.
- 4 Q And does that indicate, please
- 5 provide a copy of all invoices submitted from Mr.
- 6 Morin to Southern Union in the past three years?
- 7 A Yes, it does.
- 8 Q And are there invoices attached to
- 9 that?
- 10 A Yes, there are.
- 11 Q And is that MGE's response to that
- 12 data request?
- 13 A It would appear so.
- MR. MICHEEL: With that, Your Honor,
- 15 I'd move the admission of Exhibit 227.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: 227 has been
- 17 offered into evidence. Are there any objections
- 18 to its receipt? Hearing none, it will be received
- 19 into evidence.
- 20 Q (By Mr. Micheel) Does the accounts
- 21 payable transmittal document indicate that MGE is
- paying Dr. Morin \$30,000 to testify in this case?
- 23 A Yes, it does.
- Q And let me ask you that. Is this
- 25 the first time today that you became aware of

```
1 that? Because yesterday is the first time you
```

- 2 became aware that Dr. Morin was testifying in this
- 3 case.
- 4 A I think that as far as the name is
- 5 concerned, yes. I would say yesterday was the
- 6 first time that I recognized the name.
- 7 Q Let's look at that. Is there a
- 8 memorandum attached to Exhibit 227?
- 9 A Yes, there is a memorandum.
- 10 Q And it's to a Tom Karam from a Rob
- 11 Hack?
- 12 A Yes.
- O And who is Tom Karam?
- 14 A He is the President and Chief
- 15 Operating Officer of Southern Union.
- 16 Q And we all know who Mr. Hack is, do
- we not? He's sitting here?
- 18 A Good looking guy.
- 19 Q And there's an approval on J -- it
- 20 says approval by Jim Oglesby, President and CEO,
- 21 5/27/04, and I see a signature there. Does that
- 22 look like your signature?
- 23 A That is my signature.
- 24 Q And does this memorandum indicate
- 25 that MGE has hired a consultant, a Roger Morin,

```
and the consultant's cost is $30,000?
```

- 2 A Yes, it does.
- 3 Q Do you make a habit of spending
- 4 \$30,000 without knowing it? You just sign the
- 5 things Mr. Hack puts in front of you?
- 6 A I signed this at the recommendation
- 7 of Mr. Hack.
- 8 Q So you didn't read it?
- 9 A I did, I just didn't remember the
- 10 gentleman's name. It was not someone -- a name I
- 11 had ever heard before so I did not put the names
- 12 together.
- 13 Q So you weren't involved in the
- decision to hire Dr. Morin; is that correct?
- 15 A I was not, no.
- 16 Q Is it correct that Dr. Morin dealt
- 17 strictly with Michael Fay, an attorney at
- 18 Kasowitz, Benson, Torres & Friedman?
- 19 A I don't know.
- 21 deposition in this case?
- 22 A No, I do not know that.
- MR. MICHEEL: It's already been
- 24 admitted into evidence. If I may -- if I may
- approach the witness?

```
JUDGE WOODRUFF: Certainly.
```

- 2 Certainly.
- 3 Q (By Mr. Micheel) Dr. Morin's
- 4 deposition, it's already in evidence. I'm
- 5 looking, sir -- if I could just look over your
- 6 shoulder. I only have one copy, but it's already
- 7 in evidence. On page 9, lines 14 through 17,
- 8 could you read those into the record?
- 9 A Question: With regard to this
- 10 proceeding, who is your contact at Southern Union?
- I don't have one, I'm dealing
- 12 strictly with Mr. Fay.
- 13 Q Thank you very much. Do you know
- 14 Mr. Fay?
- 15 A No, I do not.
- 16 Q Do you know if Exhibit 227 has
- 17 attached to it a letter from Roger Morin to
- 18 Michael Fay at Kasowitz, Benson, Torres &
- 19 Friedman?
- 20 A Is that -- is that the exhibit you
- 21 handed me?
- 22 Q Yeah. It's Exhibit 227, sir, the
- one with your autograph approving.
- 24 A Yeah, I see that. Okay. What was
- 25 the question?

```
1 Q Is -- is the engagement letter that
```

- 2 -- that Witness Morin signed directed to Michael
- 3 Fay, an attorney at Kasowitz, Benson, Torres &
- 4 Friedman?
- 5 A Yes, it is.
- 6 Q And isn't it correct it wasn't until
- 7 after the fact, after Dr. Morin had been hired,
- 8 that you approved Dr. Morin's hiring?
- 9 A I approved the document on 5/27/04,
- 10 so it was after this letter.
- 11 Q So you approved his hiring on May
- 12 27th, '04; is that correct?
- MR. HACK: Asked and answered.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Overruled.
- 15 THE WITNESS: Yes, 5/27/04.
- 16 Q (By Mr. Micheel) And is it correct
- 17 that rebuttal testimony -- and Mr. Morin filed --
- rebuttal testimony was filed on May 24th, '04; is
- 19 that correct?
- 20 A I don't know.
- 21 Q Well, look at the front cover of
- your testimony, sir. I thought we had already
- 23 done this. Do you have your rebuttal testimony
- 24 there?
- 25 A Yes, I do.

```
1 Q Does it indicate it was filed on May
```

- 2 24th?
- 3 A Yes, it does.
- 4 Q So you approved the expenditure of
- 5 the \$30,000 for Dr. Morin's testimony after it had
- 6 already been filed; isn't that correct?
- 7 A After my rebuttal testimony had
- 8 already been filed?
- 9 Q After his rebuttal testimony had
- 10 already been filed.
- 11 A I approved it on 5/27/04.
- 12 Q And rebuttal testimony in this case
- was due on May 24th; is that correct?
- 14 A I guess so.
- 15 Q So that's after he was hired?
- 16 A Okay.
- 17 Q Are you aware that Dr. Morin only
- spent around 25 hours preparing his rebuttal
- 19 testimony in this case?
- A No, I am not.
- MR. MICHEEL: May I approach the
- 22 witness, Your Honor?
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: You may.
- Q (By Mr. Micheel) Again, this
- 25 document has already been put in the record from,

```
1 I believe it's Mr. Dunn's surrebuttal testimony.
```

- 2 And if I could, sir, on page 20 of that document,
- 3 if I could ask you to read in the question and
- 4 answer from line 11 through 14.
- 5 A Question: How many hours did you
- 6 work to develop the testimony that you presented
- 7 in this case?
- 8 Answer: I'll give you a rough
- 9 estimate, somewhere around 25 hours.
- 10 Q So he worked 25 hours on his
- 11 rebuttal testimony. That's Dr. Morin's sworn
- 12 testimony; is that correct?
- 13 A According to that, yes.
- 14 Q And MGE is paying him \$30,000. Is
- 15 that correct?
- 16 A That is correct.
- 17 Q Now, my arithmetic is not good, but
- if Dr. Morin spent around 25 hours, and I'll give
- 19 him the 25 hours, on his testimony as stated under
- oath in his deposition, and I divide 30,000 by 25,
- 21 that means MGE is paying him \$1,200 an hour?
- 22 A Sounds correct.
- 24 that, or --
- 25 A No.

```
1 Q Do you think it's appropriate for
```

- 2 rate payers to pay Dr. Morin \$1200 an hour?
- 3 A I think that consultants to
- 4 prosecute cases like this have a fee. I'm not a
- 5 -- an expert on consultants or what their charges
- 6 are, so.
- 7 MR. MICHEEL: Your Honor, that
- 8 wasn't my question. I ask that it be stricken as
- 9 non-responsive. My question was, do you think
- 10 it's appropriate for rate payers to pay Dr. Morin
- 11 \$1200 an hour?
- MR. HACK: Objection, the witness
- said he didn't know and it's been asked and
- 14 answered.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: I'm going to go
- 16 ahead and grant the request to strike the answer.
- 17 Let's try it again.
- 18 Q (By Mr. Micheel) Do you think it's
- 19 appropriate, Mr. Oglesby, for rate payers to pay
- 20 Dr. Morin \$1200 an hour?
- 21 A I think there are costs associated
- 22 with processing a rate case. I think this is one
- of those costs. I think the Commissioners will
- take a fair look at the costs associated with it
- 25 and -- and proceed as they see fit.

```
1 Q Have you ever paid anyone $1,200 an
```

- 2 hour to do anything?
- 3 A Personally, no.
- 4 Q Would you?
- 5 A Depends on what they were doing for
- 6 me.
- 7 Q If you had known prior to Dr. Morin
- 8 being hired that he would charge \$1,200 per hour,
- 9 would you still have approved hiring him?
- 10 A Um, I might have had serious
- 11 thoughts about it, yes.
- 12 Q And that's because \$1,200 is a lot
- of money, isn't it?
- 14 A It is a lot of money. It is a huge
- amount of money, yes.
- 16 Q Are you aware that MGE has retained
- 17 the law firm of Kasowitz, Benson, Torres &
- 18 Friedman in this case?
- 19 A No, I'm not.
- 21 works for?
- 22 A I know Mr. Herschmann. I didn't
- 23 know the name of the firm that he worked for.
- Q Is that his law firm?
- 25 A I don't know.

```
1 Q Okay. Do you have that exhibit in
```

- 2 front of you? Well, let me ask you this. So
- 3 you're not the person -- you're the CEO and
- 4 President of MGE; is that correct?
- 5 A Yes, that is correct.
- 6 Q But you're not the person who made
- 7 the decision to hire Kasowitz, Benson, Mr.
- 8 Herschmann's law firm, correct?
- 9 A That's correct.
- 10 Q Are you aware they charged \$81,171
- in fees from December 12, '03 to March 31, '04 for
- 12 122.55 hours of work?
- A No, I'm not aware of that.
- MR. MICHEEL: I need to get another
- 15 exhibit marked, Your Honor.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right. Up to
- 17 228. And while we're doing that, Mr. Micheel,
- 18 we're about due for a break. Are you near the
- 19 end, or near a breaking point?
- 20 MR. MICHEEL: I'm starting a new
- 21 topic, this is a good place.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Let's take a break.
- We'll come back at 10 minutes after 3.
- 24 (Off the record.)
- 25 (Exhibit 228 marked for

- 1 identification.)
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Back on, apparently
- 3 we are very popular on the internet again. We're
- 4 back from break, an exhibit has been marked as No.
- 5 228.
- 6 Q (By Mr. Micheel) Mr. Oglesby, do
- 7 you have in front of you what's been marked for
- 8 purposes of identification as Exhibit 228?
- 9 A Yes, I do.
- 10 Q And that's Staff Data Request 292;
- 11 is that correct?
- 12 A That is correct.
- 13 Q And it's a request for invoices from
- 14 Kasowitz, K-a-s-o-w-i-t-z, Torres, T-o-r-r-e-s,
- and Friedman, F-r-i-e-d-m-a-n, LLP?
- 16 A Yes, it is.
- 17 Q And is that a data request that Kim
- 18 Henzi -- Ms. Henzi answered?
- 19 A Yes, it is.
- MR. MICHEEL: With that, Your Honor,
- 21 I'd move the admission of Exhibit 228.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Any objections to
- 23 its receipt? Hearing none, it will be received
- into evidence.
- 25 Q (By Mr. Micheel) Does this indicate

```
that this is a invoice from Kasowitz, Benson &
```

- 2 Torres?
- 3 A Yes, it does.
- 4 Q And do you see the attorneys on
- 5 there, Partner Michael M. Fay and Eric Herschmann?
- 6 It's on the third page of the document?
- 7 A Yes, I do see that.
- 8 Q And it shows that Mr. Fay worked on
- 9 this case 33.7 hours and Mr. Herschmann worked on
- 10 this case for this billing 85.35 hours?
- 11 A Yes, it does.
- 12 Q And Mr. Herschmann is the attorney
- who was here earlier this week; is that correct?
- 14 A That is correct.
- 15 Q And does this indicate that from
- December 12th, '03 to March 31, '04, that this law
- firm billed your company \$81,171 for 122.55 hours
- 18 of work?
- 19 A Um, yes, it does.
- Q Are you aware that \$81,171 divided
- 21 by the 122.55 hours equals paying these attorneys
- 22 662.35 per hour?
- 23 A I'll take your word for it.
- Q Do you think it's appropriate for
- 25 MGE rate payers to pay MGE's attorneys \$662 an

- 1 hour?
- 2 A I think it's a cost associated with
- 3 the rate case that I believe the Commissioners
- 4 will have a chance to look at and make a
- 5 reasonable --
- 6 MR. MICHEEL: That wasn't a --
- 7 responsive, Your Honor. I asked is it appropriate
- 8 for rate payers to pay \$662 an hour. If he knows.
- 9 If he thinks it's appropriate or not.
- 10 JUDGE WOODRUFF: If you could please
- 11 answer that question?
- 12 THE WITNESS: Yes, I do.
- 13 Q (By Mr. Micheel) You do?
- 14 A Yes, I do.
- 15 Q And you think that's a typical cost
- for attorneys, \$662 an hour?
- 17 A I don't know. I don't know what a
- 18 typical cost for an attorney is.
- 19 Q You don't ever review the invoices,
- 20 for example, from Brydon, Swearengen?
- 21 A I do not review a lot of invoices
- 22 for attorneys. Mr. Hack --
- 23 Q Do you think Brydon, Swearengen
- charges \$600 an hour?
- 25 A I don't know.

```
1 Q Are you also aware that for that
```

- 2 122.55 hours of work, that Kasowitz, Benson
- 3 charged Missouri Gas Energy \$1,786.30 for meals?
- 4 A Yes. I see that on the document.
- 5 Q Now, that's -- if I divide that
- 6 122.55 hours by eight hours, that's about 15 and a
- 7 third eight hour business days. Would you accept
- 8 that?
- 9 A Yes.
- 10 Q And if I divide that 1,786.30 by the
- 11 15 and a third days, I guess \$116.67 for meals for
- 12 each day. Do you accept that?
- 13 A Yes.
- 14 Q If I divide that \$116 by three meals
- a day, three squares, I get a cost of \$38.89 per
- 16 day per meal. You accept that?
- 17 A Yes, I do.
- 18 Q That's pretty good eating, isn't it?
- 19 A I would assume so, yes.
- 21 should pay MGE attorneys almost \$39 a day for
- 22 meals for each meal for each day?
- 23 A I believe there are costs associated
- 24 with the rate case that are -- are legitimate
- 25 business expenses that should be paid by the rate

```
1 payers.
```

- 2 Q So you think that my clients should
- 3 pay for Mr. Herschmann to eat breakfast, lunch,
- 4 and dinner?
- 5 A Again, it seems like it's a
- 6 legitimate business expense as it relates to this
- 7 rate case, however...
- 8 Q Would you agree with me that the
- 9 infrastructure replacement surcharge legislation
- 10 was the most pro utility legislation in Missouri
- 11 since 1913?
- 12 A I don't know that, no.
- MR. MICHEEL: I'm going to hand him
- 14 a copy of Schedule KKB-8, it's attached to Ms.
- 15 Bolin's direct testimony, Your Honor, in this
- 16 case.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Very well.
- 18 Q (By Mr. Micheel) And I'm going to
- 19 ask you some prefatory questions, but I want you
- 20 to read this paragraph into the record. Is that a
- 21 memorandum, sir, that is dated September 15th,
- 22 2003, to you from Rob Hack?
- 23 A Yes, it is.
- 24 Q And could you read the first
- 25 sentence of that paragraph into the record?

```
1 A The ISRS legislation is the most
```

- 2 substantive piece of pro utility legislation not
- 3 affecting the telecommunication industry passed in
- 4 Missouri in decades. Perhaps since the Missouri
- 5 Public Service Commission was initially created in
- 6 1913.
- 7 Q So at least it's Mr. Hack's view
- 8 that the ISRS legislation is the most pro utility
- 9 legislation since 1913; is that correct?
- 10 MR. HACK: Objection, misstates the
- 11 evidence.
- 12 JUDGE WOODRUFF: In what way does it
- misstate the evidence, Mr. Hack?
- MR. HACK: The sentence is clearly
- 15 qualified by not affecting the telecommunications
- industry and perhaps since 1913. There's two
- 17 qualifiers there.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Okay. There are
- 19 qualifiers on there. You want to amend your
- 20 question?
- 21 Q (By Mr. Micheel) With those two
- 22 qualifications, does that indicate that it's the
- 23 most pro utility piece of legislation passed since
- 24 1913?
- 25 A It says that, yes.

```
1 Q And MGE's lobbyists and you and Mr.
```

- 2 Hack and Ms. Levetzow and Mr. Snider worked very
- 3 hard for that legislation to pass, did you not?
- 4 A Yes.
- 5 Q And it's a pro utility piece of
- 6 legislation, isn't it, sir?
- 7 A Yes.
- 8 Q And Mr. Hack wrote that memo to
- 9 give, I believe it is 5,000 or \$10,000 spot
- 10 bonuses to MGE's lobbyists; isn't that correct?
- 11 A To the lobbyists?
- 12 Q Yes. To your outside lobbyists.
- 13 A I don't see that.
- MR. MICHEEL: May I approach the
- witness, Your Honor? Speed this along?
- 16 THE WITNESS: We're getting awful
- 17 friendly.
- 18 MR. MICHEEL: I'm a friendly guy,
- 19 sir.
- THE WITNESS: Yes, you are.
- 21 Q (By Mr. Micheel) Right there. I
- recommend a spot bonus of 5,000 apiece for Andy
- 23 and Joe?
- 24 A Yes, I see that.
- 25 Q And that's because they did such an

- 1 outstanding job of getting that pro utility
- 2 legislation passed; is that correct?
- 3 A Yes, it is.
- 4 Q Do you think my clients should pay
- 5 for the costs of Company lobbyist, internal,
- 6 in-house Company lobbyists such as Mr. Snider who
- 7 worked very hard to get the most pro utility
- 8 legislation passed? Or one of the most pro
- 9 utility legislations passed perhaps since 1913 and
- 10 excluding telecommunications?
- 11 A Yeah, I believe it's very important.
- 12 I think the ISRS bill, first of all, is a bill
- 13 that is pro --
- MR. MICHEEL: Your Honor, it's a yes
- 15 or no question.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right.
- 17 Objection sustained.
- 18 Q (By Mr. Micheel) Yes or no?
- 19 A What is the question? Read the
- 20 question.
- 21 Q Should my clients have to pay for
- 22 pro utility legislation being passed?
- 23 A I believe so, yes.
- Q Let me retrieve Ms. Bolin's
- 25 testimony so we don't lose it.

```
1 Now, Mr. Oglesby, in your direct
```

- 2 testimony, I believe at page 7, you have 0 and M
- 3 comparisons for various other local distribution
- 4 companies; is that correct?
- 5 A That is correct.
- 6 Q And part of the basis for your
- 7 management efficiency proposed \$2 million rate
- 8 increase relating to that is the fact that MGE has
- 9 lower O and M expenses than Laclede Gas Company,
- 10 Ameren UE, and Missouri Public Service; is that
- 11 correct?
- 12 A That is a part of it, yes.
- 13 Q Is it your belief that Laclede Gas
- 14 Company is mismanaging their operation and
- 15 maintenance expense because they're higher than
- 16 MGE?
- 17 A Absolutely not.
- 18 Q Would it be appropriate for this
- 19 Commission to reduce Laclede's return on equity
- 20 due to the fact that they have such a high O and M $\,$
- 21 cost?
- 22 A No.
- 23 Q And why is that? They're horribly
- inefficient compared to MGE.
- MR. HACK: Objection, argumentative

```
1 and misstates the testimony.
```

- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Overruled.
- 3 THE WITNESS: I don't think this --
- 4 this indicates that they are mismanaged
- 5 whatsoever. I think what we're trying to show
- 6 here is a comparison to give an indication that
- 7 for other companies in the State of Missouri, our
- 8 O and M cost is relatively low. It's strictly a
- 9 document that -- to show a comparison.
- 10 Q (By Mr. Micheel) So you would agree
- 11 with me that really O and M costs have nothing to
- do with managing efficiency or inefficiency; is
- 13 that correct?
- 14 A No, I believe that O and M costs are
- a part of managing a company efficiently and
- 16 correctly.
- 17 Q Okay. So MoPub on your chart has
- 18 the highest O and M cost; is that correct? At
- 19 \$185.21, correct?
- 20 A Yes.
- 21 Q So compared to all the other LDCs in
- your chart, their management is the least
- 23 efficient; isn't that correct?
- 24 A I don't think that the indication
- 25 there is that they are efficient or not efficient.

```
1 I think what we're showing here is that as it
```

- 2 relates to other companies in the State of
- 3 Missouri, that we have low O and M cost and
- 4 efficient operation.
- 5 Q Well, if O and M costs don't
- 6 indicate that a company is inefficient, that's
- 7 what you're saying; isn't that correct?
- 8 A I'm saying that I believe that O and
- 9 M cost is a measure of how a company is being
- 10 operated.
- 11 Q Is it a measure of how efficient a
- company's management is, Mr. Oglesby? Yes or no?
- 13 A Yes.
- 14 Q So MoPub's management vis-a-vis
- 15 every other utility local distribution company
- here is inefficient. Isn't that correct?
- 17 A No.
- 18 Q Explain to me how that management,
- with \$185 per O and M cost in 1998, is efficient.
- 20 A Again, I'm strictly saying this is a
- 21 chart to give an indication of the differences in
- 22 O and M costs in the State of Missouri as it
- 23 relates to some relatively comparable utilities.
- 24 And that what we're trying to show here is the
- 25 fact that as it relates to O and M costs, that I

```
1 believe that we do a very good job of operating
```

- 2 our company and holding the O and M costs down.
- 3 Q And based in part on that claim, you
- 4 want to get \$2 million more from my clients; is
- 5 that correct?
- 6 A Just on that claim, no.
- 7 Q Based in part on that claim.
- 8 A Based in part on that claim, I
- 9 believe there is opportunity for an incentive.
- 10 Q And my question to you is, if this
- 11 Commission determines, because you have a low O
- and M cost, that MGE in part deserves a management
- 13 efficiency bump, wouldn't the converse be true,
- 14 that MoPub, due to their high O and M costs,
- deserve a down bump?
- 16 A No, I don't -- I don't believe
- 17 that's the case at all.
- 18 Q So your rule only goes one way, up;
- isn't that correct?
- 20 A No, I believe that there are issues
- 21 related to the different companies where the
- 22 Commission does see fit to have downward bumps.
- 23 Q So it's company specific. In other
- 24 words, to determine whether or not management is
- 25 efficient, the Commission should look at that

```
1 company's operations, not some other company's
```

- 2 operations; isn't that correct?
- 3 A Well, I believe that you have to
- 4 compare the operations to get a feel for the
- 5 differences in the operations. It's -- as it
- 6 relates to O and M costs.
- 7 Q Well, are there more differences in
- 8 the operations other than O and M costs?
- 9 A I would anticipate there are. No
- 10 two companies are totally equal.
- 11 Q Do you think that the -- the
- 12 management of Laclede Gas Company, Ameren UE, or
- 13 MoPub believe that because their O and M costs are
- 14 higher than MGE, they're managing their company
- 15 inefficiently?
- MR. HACK: Objection, calls for
- 17 speculation.
- MR. MICHEEL: If he knows.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: I'll sustain the
- 20 objection.
- 21 Q (By Mr. Micheel) Let me ask you
- 22 this. You don't know what Laclede, Ameren, and
- 23 MoPub think, do you?
- A No, I don't.
- 25 Q And you didn't ask them, did you?

```
1 A No, I have not.
```

- 2 Q Do you think if you'd asked them,
- 3 they would have said we're managing our company
- 4 efficiently?
- 5 A I believe --
- 6 MR. HACK: Objection, calls for
- 7 speculation.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Again, sustained.
- 9 Q (By Mr. Micheel) So you only use
- 10 the O and M costs when you want to give upward
- 11 bumps. It would be inappropriate for me to use
- this chart to recommend a management efficiency
- downgrade in a MoPub gas case; is that your
- 14 testimony?
- 15 A I believe that the Commission has
- 16 the opportunity in the regulatory process to look
- 17 at companies both for a downward bump or an upward
- bump as it relates to how well the company is
- 19 being --
- 20 Q That wasn't my question. Would it
- 21 be appropriate to utilize this chart in a Missouri
- 22 public service rate case to indicate that their
- 23 management is not efficient because they have the
- 24 highest O and M levels?
- 25 A Again, I think this is strictly a

```
1 chart that compares the different O and M costs to
```

- 2 the different operations.
- 3 Q My question, again, was, would it be
- 4 appropriate to use that chart that way?
- 5 A I can't say what the Commission may
- 6 or may not rule on these issues.
- 7 Q You think it's important for the
- 8 Commission to look at these issues, do you not?
- 9 A I think it's important that the
- 10 Commission look at these issues, yes.
- 11 Q Let me ask you this. Let's assume
- that MGE had the highest O and M costs of all
- 13 LDCs. Can you make that assumption?
- 14 A Well, is that a hypothetical --
- 15 Q It's a hypothetical.
- 16 A I have difficulty operating in a
- 17 hypothetical world. I have a real company to
- 18 operate with real people --
- 19 Q Let's just live in the fantasy world
- 20 for a little while. Let's assume MGE has the
- 21 highest O and M expenses. Can you make that
- 22 assumption?
- 23 A Yes.
- Q Do you think it would be appropriate
- 25 for this Commission to give you a downgrade on

```
1 your rate of return because you had the highest O
```

- 2 and M costs?
- 3 A I think the Commission should look
- 4 at all parts of the operation including the O and
- 5 M costs.
- 6 Q It was a simple hypothetical. Would
- 7 it be --
- 8 MR. MICHEEL: Or if you will direct
- 9 him to answer?
- 10 JUDGE WOODRUFF: I will direct him
- 11 to answer.
- 12 THE WITNESS: Ask it again.
- 13 Q (By Mr. Micheel) Would it be
- 14 appropriate, assuming MGE has the highest O and M
- 15 cost of any LDC in the State of Missouri, would it
- 16 be appropriate for this Commission to give a
- downward bump for rate of return for management
- inefficiency because MGE had the highest O and M
- 19 cost?
- 20 A I believe that if you're going to
- 21 provide incentives, you should provide --
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: That's a yes or no
- 23 question.
- 24 THE WITNESS: Ask the question
- 25 again, please.

```
1 MR. MICHEEL: Could you just read it
```

- 2 back? I'm trying to finish.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: I understand.
- 4 THE REPORTER: "Would it be
- $\,$ 5 $\,$ appropriate, assuming MGE has the highest O and M $\,$
- 6 cost of any LDC in the State of Missouri, would it
- 7 be appropriate for this Commission to give a
- 8 downward bump for rate of return for management
- 9 inefficiency because MGE had the highest O and M
- 10 cost?"
- 11 THE WITNESS: Yes.
- MR. MICHEEL: No further questions.
- 13 JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right. Thank
- 14 you. Then for further cross, Staff?
- MR. FRANSON: Thank you, Your Honor.
- 16 May I proceed, Your Honor?
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: You may.
- 18 CROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. FRANSON:
- 19 Q Afternoon, Mr. Oglesby.
- 20 A Good afternoon, sir. How are you
- 21 today?
- 22 Q Just fine, thank you. I got a few
- 23 questions for you.
- 24 A I would imagine that you do.
- 25 Q A lot fewer than Mr. Micheel, so

```
1 let's get going here. Mr. Oglesby, do you have
```

- 2 your direct testimony in front of you?
- 3 A Yes, I do.
- 4 Q Okay. Would you turn to page 17 of
- 5 your direct testimony?
- 6 A Page 17?
- 7 Q Yes.
- 8 A Yes.
- 9 Q Actually, if you go back to page 16,
- 10 line 14 through page 17, line 6, and then please
- 11 tell me when you've had the opportunity to review
- 12 that.
- 13 A Okay.
- 14 Q And you've had a chance to review
- 15 that, Mr. Oglesby?
- 16 A Yes, I did. Thank you.
- Q Okay. What responsibility does
- 18 Company management have to customers with respect
- 19 to the operations of the Company?
- 20 A I'm not quite sure how to answer
- 21 that question.
- 22 Q Well, what do you think --
- 23 A We have responsibility to operate
- the Company in a prudent and physical manner.
- 25 Q Okay. Does the Company believe it

```
1 needs positive reinforcement to do a good job?
```

- 2 A Yes.
- 3 Q Above and beyond the rates that you
- 4 receive from the Public Service Commission?
- 5 A I believe that, you know, that an
- 6 incentive is a good way to manage a business.
- 7 Q Okay. What I asked was, above and
- 8 beyond the rates that you receive from the Public
- 9 Service Commission, in order to do a good job, do
- 10 you believe that the Company needs something
- 11 extra?
- 12 A I believe that the incentive works
- 13 to provide exceptional issues, yes.
- Q Why does the Company believe that
- 15 this positive reinforcement should take a -- the
- form of a rate of return adjustment?
- 17 A Seems like an opportune way to
- 18 manage it and have the Commission be able to -- to
- 19 look at it, prove it, monitor it.
- 20 Q Okay. Has the Company ever used
- 21 positive reinforcement in its own ways within the
- 22 Company?
- 23 A Yes, it has.
- Q What have been the results of that?
- 25 A I think it's been -- in my years of

```
1 experience, I've seen positive reinforcement work
```

- 2 extremely well in some cases, and probably there
- 3 are a few cases out there where it created
- 4 mediocre performance.
- 5 Q Okay. Do you have your rebuttal
- 6 testimony?
- 7 A Yes, I do.
- 8 Q Okay. If you'd turn to page 2? I'm
- 9 sorry, I believe it's your surrebuttal. You only
- 10 filed direct and surrebuttal; is that correct?
- 11 A And rebuttal.
- 12 Q Okay. I believe -- okay. Actually,
- 13 please turn to page 2 of your surrebuttal.
- 14 A I have that.
- Okay. Actually, let me speed this
- 16 up. Please turn to page 4 of your rebuttal
- 17 testimony.
- 18 A 4 of rebuttal?
- 19 Q Rebuttal. Do you have that in front
- 20 of you?
- 21 A Which one do you want?
- 22 Q Page 4 of rebuttal, Mr. Oglesby.
- 23 Please bear with me.
- 24 A Okay. Thank you.
- 25 Q Have you had an opportunity to

```
1 review page 4?
```

- 2 A The whole page? You didn't give me
- 3 --
- 4 Q Right. The whole page.
- 5 A Okay. Okay.
- 6 Q Okay. Isn't it true that you deny
- 7 on page 4 of your rebuttal testimony that the
- 8 Commission has to adopt MGE's rate of return
- 9 recommendation in order to keep funds for
- 10 discretionary capital funds flowing to Missouri?
- 11 A No, that's not true.
- 12 Q What part of that is incorrect?
- 13 A I believe that it makes it
- 14 difficult; I do not believe that it is -- it makes
- 15 it difficult to acquire discretionary capital
- 16 funds based on the rate of return in the Company.
- 17 You have to consider the fact that as a Missouri
- 18 Gas Energy -- as President of Missouri Gas Energy,
- 19 I compete for capital not on the outside, but
- 20 within the Southern Union organization.
- 21 Q Okay. I'm not -- is there a minimum
- 22 rate of return that the Commission could grant
- 23 that would help bring in discretionary capital
- 24 funds from Southern Union?
- 25 A I would say that all of the

- 1 testimony by expert witnesses have been -- that's
- 2 been put forward in this case and will be put
- 3 forward, and the Commission, I am sure, will make
- 4 a reasonable decision on -- on all of that
- 5 information. I would not venture a -- an amount
- 6 here today.
- 7 Q Well, isn't it fair to say that in
- 8 your testimony, specifically your rebuttal
- 9 testimony, you've said to the Commission, if you
- 10 adopt Staff rate of return or Office of Public
- 11 Counsel, it's going to cause problems for
- 12 discretionary capital in this state; isn't that
- 13 true?
- 14 A I have said that, yes.
- Okay. So you've said before that's
- 16 a problem; is that correct?
- 17 A I've said that the ability for us to
- 18 even earn our authorized rate of return seems to
- 19 be extremely difficult. And even the authorized
- 20 rate of return --
- MR. FRANSON: Okay, Your Honor, I'm
- going to move this is non-responsive to my
- 23 question.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right.
- 25 MR. HACK: If I can help a little

- 1 bit, I think there's a misunderstanding of the
- 2 question. So if perhaps the question were phrased
- 3 in a different way or more clear way, the answer
- 4 would be responsive.
- 5 JUDGE WOODRUFF: The answer was
- 6 non-responsive. If you'd like to rephrase your
- 7 question.
- 8 MR. FRANSON: I will try.
- 9 Q (By Mr. Franson) Okay. Mr.
- 10 Oglesby, isn't it true you've said that there's a
- 11 problem if the Commission adopts the rate of
- 12 return recommended by the Staff or by the Office
- of Public Counsel, it's going to cause you
- 14 problems regarding discretionary funds for capital
- 15 spending in this state?
- 16 A Yes.
- 17 Q Okay. Question: Wouldn't you like
- 18 to say to the Commission right here right today
- 19 the acceptable minimum number? Do you have that
- 20 authority to do it? What you would find
- 21 acceptable?
- 22 A If you're asking me that question
- 23 today, I would have to say the acceptable number
- 24 is in the number filed in the rate case, with a
- 25 rate of return of, I think it's 9.3 percent or

- 1 something like that.
- 2 Q You don't want to name any other
- 3 number here today?
- 4 A As a rate of return?
- 5 Q Yes.
- 6 A That would be -- I believe that's --
- 7 I believe that's what we filed in our rate case.
- 8 MR. FRANSON: No further questions,
- 9 Your Honor.
- 10 JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right. Thank
- 11 you. No questions from the bench. Commissioner,
- do you have any questions?
- 13 COMMISSIONER APPLING: No.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: I don't have any
- questions on recross, so we'll go to redirect.
- 16 REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. HACK:
- 17 Q In terms of being able to attract
- 18 capital, Mr. Oglesby?
- 19 A Yes.
- 20 Q To be successful, do we need to be
- 21 competitive?
- 22 A Yes.
- 24 guidance to the Commission in establishing an
- 25 overall rate of return?

```
1 A Yes, I believe it absolutely would.
```

- We're not only competitive in the capital market,
- 3 we compete for employees and gas procurement and
- 4 several other areas, too.
- 5 Q Mr. Micheel had some questions about
- 6 costs incurred by the Company related to this rate
- 7 case, and in particular related to the litigation
- 8 of the cost of capital issue, also known as the
- 9 rate of return issue; in particular, Mr. Micheel
- 10 mentioned Eric Herschmann's law firm and Professor
- 11 Roger Morin's fees.
- 12 A Yes.
- 13 Q Are you aware, sir, of the dollar
- 14 value, the total dollar value roughly of the rate
- of return issue in this proceeding?
- 16 A Total value of the rate of return
- issue in this proceeding?
- 18 Q If you're not, that's fine.
- 19 A No.
- Q Would you argue with me if I told
- 21 you it was \$23 million?
- MR. FRANSON: Your Honor, object,
- 23 asked and answered. The witness said he didn't
- 24 know.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Sustained.

```
1 MR. FRANSON: So suggesting a number
```

- 2 would not --
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Sustained.
- 4 Q (By Mr. Hack) I will ask a
- 5 different question. If I told you it was \$23
- 6 million, would you have reason to disagree with
- 7 me?
- 8 MR. FRANSON: Same objection, Your
- 9 Honor.
- 10 JUDGE WOODRUFF: It's the same
- 11 question, so same result.
- 12 Q (By Mr. Hack) Mr. Micheel asked you
- some questions about whether automated meter
- 14 reading was a necessary investment by the Company.
- 15 Do you recall that?
- 16 A Yes, I do.
- 17 Q Are there other ways to conduct
- 18 meter reading function other than automated meter
- 19 reading?
- 20 A Oh, absolutely.
- Q And what are those ways?
- 22 A One way is with people and paper
- 23 books. There's also different types of technology
- 24 out there other than the type of technology that
- 25 we employ.

```
1 Q So if MGE had not invested in
```

- 2 automated meter reading, what -- can you tell the
- 3 Commission what impact that -- its meter reading
- 4 work force, that may have had on its meter reading
- 5 work force?
- 6 A Well, I think that it's an issue
- 7 that drives up your O and M cost. It's also a
- 8 people issue from a safety point of view. Meter
- 9 readers are notoriously out in all kinds of
- 10 weather and all kinds of situations and in
- 11 basements, people's homes that, in today's
- 12 environment, that put them extremely at risk.
- So it's not just -- although that is
- 14 a part of it, improving the ability to read
- 15 meters, I think our -- the number of meters we
- 16 read now on an ideal day is like 99.3 percent.
- 17 But it's also an issue of our employees and issues
- 18 associated with our employees as it relates to
- 19 safety.
- 20 Q (By Mr. Hack) Mr. Oglesby, I'm
- 21 going to show you the direct testimony of Carl
- 22 Ricketts. And ask you to apprise the Commission
- of the ACR performance in calendar year '02.
- 24 A 4.48 percent.
- 25 Q And the average speed of answer in

```
1 that year?
```

- 2 A 58 seconds.
- 3 Q Thank you. In your understanding,
- 4 is 4.8 percent less than 5 percent?
- 5 A Yes.
- 6 Q Do you have an opinion as to -- or
- 7 any -- an opinion as to whether a study of ACR and
- 8 average speed of answer statistics achieved by the
- 9 industry -- strike that. Let me grab another
- 10 document.
- 11 Mr. Micheel asked you some questions
- 12 about a call center evaluation, do you recall
- 13 those questions?
- 14 A Yes.
- 15 Q Do you have that document in front
- of you?
- 17 A Yes, I do.
- 18 Q Will you look in the middle of the
- 19 front page of the document?
- 20 A Yes.
- 21 Q You see a date on there?
- 22 A Yes, I do.
- Q What is that date?
- 24 A October 6, 1997.
- Q What year are we in now?

```
1 A This is 2004 last time I looked.
```

- 2 Q How long ago was October of 1997?
- A About eight years?
- 4 Q Do you know whether Theodore Barry &
- 5 Associates, who conducted this analysis, would
- 6 consider it reasonable to rely on nearly eight
- 7 year old or seven year old information for
- 8 purposes of assessing industry averages today?
- 9 A I don't know if they would or not.
- 10 I certainly would not, I don't think.
- 11 Q You spent a good portion of your
- 12 career in the field operations area, have you not?
- 13 A Yes, I have.
- 14 Q How much of your career has been in
- 15 field ops?
- 16 A I'd have to think a little bit about
- 17 that. From 1968 until 1987, I was in -- actually
- in the field as a -- as a worker. 1987, I became
- 19 a supervisor in field operations.
- 20 Q And Mr. Micheel asked you a series
- 21 of questions about customer service. In your
- 22 opinion, do field operations personnel provide
- 23 customer service?
- 24 A Oh, absolutely.
- 25 Q And have you -- do you believe you

```
1 have -- what degree of experience do you believe
```

- 2 you have related to customer service?
- 3 A I have a lot of years experience in
- 4 the -- in field operations and in customer service
- 5 area. And you have to keep in mind that as it
- 6 relates to customer service, the largest portion
- 7 of our operation at MGE is actually in field
- 8 operations as it relates to customer service.
- 9 And we take the phone calls at the
- 10 phone center; however, we have servicemen out
- 11 there in the field that -- that work with
- 12 customers every day on -- at their premises, which
- is a very good indicator of customer service
- 14 because of courtesy and professionalism and all
- 15 those things that are important to the customers
- as it relates to the face-to-face meeting with our
- 17 employees.
- 18 And so I believe that the largest
- 19 portion of our operation as it relates to customer
- 20 service and good customer service and high quality
- 21 customer service is really with our field
- 22 employees. They do a very, very fine job, and I'm
- 23 very proud of them.
- MR. HACK: Thank you, sir.
- THE WITNESS: Thank you.

```
JUDGE WOODRUFF: Thank you, Mr.
```

- Oglesby, you may step down and you are excused.
- 3 THE WITNESS: Do I get to take all
- 4 this paperwork with me, Judge?
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Whatever you
- 6 brought, you can take with you.
- 7 It's my understanding from what you
- 8 told me at the last break that Mr. Hayes does not
- 9 need to go out of order; is that correct?
- 10 MR. HACK: That is correct, Judge.
- 11 JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right. The
- 12 next name on the list, then, is for Public Counsel
- 13 and is Kim Bolin.
- 14 MR. MICHEEL: We would call Kimberly
- 15 K. Bolin, Your Honor.
- 16 JUDGE WOODRUFF: Thank you. Would
- 17 you please raise your right hand?
- 18 (Witness sworn.)
- 19 MR. FRANSON: Your Honor, I'm sorry
- 20 to interrupt and I apologize. I did have an
- 21 exhibit regarding Mr. Oglesby I was going to offer
- 22 into evidence, and that was his deposition. It
- 23 would be Exhibit 849, I'd like to offer that at
- 24 this time.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right.

```
1 MR. FRANSON: And I do have copies,
```

- 2 but I was asking before I did that.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Sure. Well, as we
- 4 discussed this morning, I don't think it's the
- 5 best procedure to follow, but as I indicated that
- 6 I've done for all the others, so I'll do it for
- 7 this one, too.
- 8 MR. FRANSON: Your Honor, I will
- 9 inform you, to my knowledge, there is still one
- 10 deposition out there, but I'm not sure that I will
- 11 be talking to other Staff counsel about.
- 12 Hopefully another matter regarding that.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right. 849,
- 14 the Oglesby deposition has been offered into
- 15 evidence. Any objection to its receipt? Hearing
- none, it will be received into evidence.
- 17 And if you just want to do that at
- 18 the end of the hearing, Mr. Franson, that will be
- 19 fine.
- 20 MR. MICHEEL: I just need to give
- 21 the court reporter Ms. Bolin's NP and HC copies of
- 22 her testimony.
- THE REPORTER: Thank you.
- 24 MR. MICHEEL: May I inquire, Your
- 25 Honor?

```
1 JUDGE WOODRUFF: You may.
```

- 2 KIMBERLY BOLIN, testified as follows:
- 3 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. MICHEEL:
- 4 Q Would you please state your name?
- 5 A Kimberly K. Bolin, B-o-l-i-n.
- 6 Q And how are you employed?
- 7 A As a public utility accountant with
- 8 the Missouri Office of the Public Counsel.
- 9 Q And are you the same Kimberly K.
- 10 Bolin who caused to be filed in this proceeding
- 11 your direct testimony which has been marked as
- 12 Exhibit 204 NP and Exhibit 204 HC?
- 13 A Yes, I am.
- 14 Q And you are -- are you the same
- 15 Kimberly Bolin who caused to be filed your
- 16 rebuttal testimony which has been marked for
- purposes of identification as Exhibit 205?
- 18 A Yes, I am.
- 19 Q And are you the same Kimberly K.
- 20 Bolin who caused to be filed in this proceeding
- 21 your surrebuttal testimony which has been marked
- 22 as Exhibit 206?
- 23 A Yes, I am.
- Q Do you have any corrections that you
- wish to make to any of that testimony?

```
1 A Yes, I do.
```

- 2 Q Could you please state the first
- 3 correction?
- 4 A Yes. My first correction is in my
- 5 rebuttal testimony, and it is on page 4, line 2.
- 6 Instead of reading chapter 3 of the Commission's
- 7 rules, it should read chapter 13 of the
- 8 Commission's rules.
- 10 you wish to make?
- 11 A Yes, I do. In my surrebuttal
- 12 testimony, page 8, line 2, it should read instead
- of August 1998, September 1998. And that is all I
- 14 have.
- 15 Q And if I asked you those questions
- again in your direct, rebuttal, and surrebuttal
- 17 testimony, Exhibits 204 NP, 204 HC, and 205 and
- 18 206, would your answers be the same and true and
- 19 correct?
- 20 A Yes, they would.
- MR. MICHEEL: With that, Your Honor,
- I would offer the admission of those exhibits and
- 23 tender Ms. Bolin for cross examination.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right. 204 NP
- and HC, 205, and 206 have been offered into

- 1 evidence. Any objections to their receipt?
- 2 Hearing none, they will be received --
- 3 MR. HACK: Your Honor, I'm sorry, I
- 4 was asleep. I would ask that you withhold ruling
- 5 on the rebuttal testimony until I have had a
- 6 chance to examine.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: On other issues,
- 8 you mean? Or on this one?
- 9 MR. HACK: On this issue.
- 10 JUDGE WOODRUFF: Okay. All right.
- 11 We'll defer ruling on 205 and 204 both NP and HC,
- 12 and 206 will be admitted into evidence.
- And for cross examination, then, we
- 14 begin with Staff.
- MR. FRANSON: No questions, Your
- 16 Honor.
- 17 JUDGE WOODRUFF: Kansas City and
- Joplin are not here. Federal Agencies?
- MR. PAULSON: No questions, sir.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Jackson County and
- 21 Midwest have left for the day. MGE?
- MR. HACK: Thank you.
- 23 CROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. HACK:
- Q Good afternoon.
- 25 A Good afternoon.

```
1 \, Q \, When did you start working for the
```

- 2 Office?
- 3 A September of 1994.
- 4 Q And what have been your -- what is
- 5 your position with the Office?
- 6 A It's public utility accountant.
- 7 Q And what have been your primary
- 8 duties as a public utility accountant?
- 9 A Reviewing the books and records of
- 10 utility companies and reviewing other matters.
- 11 Q Such as?
- 12 A Limited to utility customer service
- 13 matters, operations.
- 14 Q What kind of work did you do prior
- 15 to assuming your position with the Office of
- 16 Public Counsel?
- 17 A I worked for the Department of
- 18 Revenue as a tax processing technician.
- 19 Q What is a contact center?
- 20 A Contact center as in -- could you
- 21 clarify that a little more?
- 22 O What is a call center?
- 23 A Call center was where people call in
- 24 with problems and employees provide responses,
- answers, suggestions.

```
1 Q Has the Public Counsel's Office
```

- 2 conducted any management audits during your tenure
- 3 there?
- 4 A Management audits of what exactly?
- 5 There's different --
- 6 Q Public utility --
- 7 A I have done some on sewer companies,
- 8 water companies. I have done various ones.
- 9 Q Which one -- please explain which
- 10 ones you have done.
- 11 A I have been on Osage Water Company,
- we have gone and evaluated the way they answer the
- phones there, the way they treat customers, the
- 14 way they handle how they record their customer
- 15 contacts.
- 16 Q Have you ever worked as a customer
- service representative in a contact center?
- 18 A When I worked at Revenue, the
- 19 customers could come into my office and I would
- 20 deal with them personally.
- 21 Q You did not answer the phone,
- though, in a call center?
- 23 A They had other people answering the
- 24 phones. I answered letters and direct walk-ins.
- 25 Q Have you ever supervised customer

```
1 service representatives in a contact or call
```

- 2 center?
- 3 A No, I haven't.
- 4 Q Have you ever hired customer service
- 5 representatives for a contact center or call
- 6 center?
- 7 A No, I have not.
- 8 Q Have you ever managed a contact
- 9 center or call center?
- 10 A No, I have not.
- 11 Q Have you ever supervised a manager
- or managers of a contact or call center?
- 13 A No, I have not.
- Q What does the term P grade mean?
- 15 A I am not familiar with that.
- 16 Q How does the term P grade relate to
- 17 contact or call center performance measures?
- 18 A I'm not familiar with the term.
- 19 Q Have you ever consulted with
- 20 companies on a paid professional basis, paid for
- 21 by the particular company involved, for the
- 22 purpose of evaluating the performance of any
- 23 contact or call centers?
- 24 A I have not done that.
- 25 Q You have gas service at your house?

```
1 A I have had it. I have had gas
```

- 2 service at a previous place. Right now I am
- 3 currently propane. It's not my decision. It's
- 4 where I live.
- 5 Q How long, if you can recall, how
- 6 long did you have gas service when you had it?
- 7 A Two to three years in my previous
- 8 residence.
- 10 many times did you call your gas service provider
- during that two or three year period?
- 12 A I know of one time we smelled gas
- and they came out to check. May have been another
- 14 time when they were doing something to our lines
- 15 and they had to -- left a note for us to call and
- 16 they would come back and relight our pilot lights.
- 17 Q So a couple of times in a two or
- 18 three year period?
- 19 A Yeah.
- 20 Q Have you ever visited MGE's contact
- 21 center?
- 22 A No, I have not.
- 23 Q Have you ever visited any of MGE's
- 24 operating facilities?
- 25 A I have been to MGE's office on

```
1 Broadway during an audit in Case No. 98140.
```

- 2 Q And when was that?
- 3 A Um, in '97, '98 time period.
- 4 Q How long were you there?
- 5 A I know during the audit it would be
- 6 a time span of anywhere from one to four days.
- 7 For approximately two months.
- 8 Q Have you ever visited with Mr. Ron
- 9 Crow, MGE's Director of customer service who has
- 10 primary management responsibilities for MGE's call
- 11 center?
- 12 A No, I have not.
- 13 Q Have you ever visited with Mr. Carl
- 14 Ricketts, MGE's Vice President of business
- 15 services, who has primary executive
- 16 responsibilities for MGE's customer service,
- including the call center?
- 18 A No, I have not.
- 19 Q Do you know what average talk time
- 20 is?
- 21 A Is that -- I -- this is my
- 22 understanding of it, is the time that the customer
- 23 representative spends talking to the consumer. Or
- 24 the call-in person.
- Q What is a typical or expected

- 1 average talk time for a natural gas utility
- 2 contact center over the course of a year?
- 3 A I have not seen any study relating
- 4 to that.
- 5 Q Do you know what the typical
- 6 turnover rate is for employees at a gas utility
- 7 contact center?
- 8 A I have not seen any documentation
- 9 concerning that.
- 10 O Are MGE's customer service
- 11 representatives members of any collective
- 12 bargaining units?
- 13 A Mr. Ricketts said today that they
- 14 were part of a union, but I'm not familiar with
- what the local is. What the name of it is.
- 16 Q Have you ever trained any customer
- 17 service representative or representatives for work
- in a call or contact center?
- 19 A No, I have not.
- 21 takes to train a customer service representative
- 22 who works in a gas utility contact center?
- 23 A I do not.
- Q What is not ready time as it relates
- 25 to the operation or performance of the contact

- 1 center?
- 2 A My understanding is when the -- the
- 3 customer representative is not able to answer the
- 4 phone, they are doing something else.
- 5 Q What is a typical or expected
- 6 average not ready time for a natural gas utility
- 7 contact center over the course of a year?
- 8 A I have not seen any study concerning
- 9 that.
- 10 Q Have you ever performed such a
- 11 study?
- 12 A No, I have not.
- Q What is meant by the phrase calls
- 14 handled by automation?
- 15 A That would be calls handled by voice
- 16 -- voice automated system.
- 17 Q How does the level of calls handled
- 18 by automation relate to the operation or
- 19 performance of the contact center?
- 20 A I would assume they would help them.
- 21 Help make -- it would help the -- could you repeat
- 22 that question, please?
- 23 Q How does the level of calls handled
- 24 by automation relate to the operation or
- 25 performance of the contact center?

```
1 A I would assume the performance would
```

- 2 be improved.
- 3 Q What is a typical or expected level,
- 4 average level of calls handled by automation for a
- 5 natural gas utility contact center in 2004?
- A I am not aware of that.
- 7 Q What was a typical or expected
- 8 average level of calls handled by automation for
- 9 natural gas utility call center in 1997?
- 10 A I have not reviewed that data.
- 11 Q What was the level of calls handled
- 12 by automation for MGE in 2003?
- 13 A I do not know that.
- Q What was the level of calls handled
- by automation for MGE in 1997?
- 16 A I have not seen that data.
- 17 Q What's the highest level of calls
- handled by automation for a natural gas utility in
- 19 2004?
- 20 A I -- I do not know.
- 21 Q What training have you taken
- 22 regarding the operation, management, or evaluation
- of the contact center?
- 24 A Training, could you be a little more
- 25 clear?

```
1 Q Have you had any seminars?
```

- 2 A No, but I have read TB&A study that
- 3 MGE had performed.
- 4 Q Did you talk with the TB&A personnel
- 5 who performed the study?
- 6 A No, but I read the testimony that
- 7 they filed in 98140 and read the study.
- 8 Q What education have you had
- 9 regarding the operation, management, or evaluation
- 10 of contact center or call center?
- 11 A I don't think any of my classes in
- 12 college or anywhere else have dealt with exactly
- 13 the call center for a utility company.
- 14 Q Who is, who are, or what is Theodore
- 15 Barry & Associates?
- 16 A They are a consulting firm that
- 17 evaluates call centers. I don't know if they do
- 18 specifically just for utility companies, or I
- 19 think they do a broad spectrum of companies
- 20 besides utility companies.
- Q What's their area of expertise?
- 22 A Call centers, I would say.
- Q Do you know?
- 24 A I know they performed a study
- 25 concerning the call center. I do not remember

- 1 their credentials at this time. I don't know the
- 2 credentials right now.
- 3 Q So you don't know what their area of
- 4 expertise is?
- 5 MR. MICHEEL: I believe that was
- 6 asked and answered, Your Honor. She said it was
- 7 call centers.
- 8 JUDGE WOODRUFF: Overruled. She can
- 9 answer the question, if she can.
- 10 THE WITNESS: One moment. I know
- 11 they have done utility companies --
- 12 Q (By Mr. Hack) What have they done
- 13 for utility companies?
- 14 A They have performed studies related
- 15 to customer services and distribution operations.
- 16 For utility companies.
- 17 Q Is that all?
- 18 A For gas and electric service.
- 19 According to Mr. Buckstaff's [phonetic] testimony
- 20 in 98140, that's all it says.
- 21 Q So the source of your information is
- 22 testimony from another case?
- 23 A On what TB&A does, yes.
- 25 their business other than that?

```
1 A I have not talked to TB&A. To find
```

- 2 that out.
- 3 Q Do you know whether Theodore Barry &
- 4 Associates is still in existence?
- 5 A I am not aware of that.
- 6 Q The call center evaluation attached
- 7 to your rebuttal testimony is scheduled KKB-4.
- 8 What's the date on that evaluation?
- 9 A The cover sheet says October 6,
- 10 1997.
- 11 Q Do you know -- do you know over what
- 12 period of time the evaluation was conducted?
- 13 A It was around 1997. I do not know
- 14 which time period exactly. I don't know. Around
- 15 1997.
- 16 Q Page 6 of the evaluation contains
- 17 two boxes. The lower box towards the lower half
- 18 of the page has some information in it that
- indicates its annual performance averages. Do you
- 20 see that?
- 21 A Yes, I do.
- 22 Q Do you know what period or what
- 23 months -- or what months and what years the
- 24 evaluation period covered for that box?
- 25 A It does not say.

```
1 Q I know that. Do you know what --
```

- 2 A No, I do not.
- 4 at Theodore Barry & Associates who conducted the
- 5 call center evaluation would consider it
- 6 reasonable to rely on this evaluation, completed
- 7 in October of 1997, on the basis of data sometime
- 8 before then for the purpose of ascertaining the
- 9 industry average abandoned call rate and average
- 10 speed of answer in 2004?
- 11 A I have not seen another study by
- 12 TB&A, so I do not know what they would think now.
- 13 Q So you do not know?
- 14 A I do not know.
- 15 Q Why is an evaluation completed in
- 16 1997 and based on data obtained before that time a
- 17 reliable basis for drawing conclusions regarding
- average ASA and ACR seven and a half years later?
- 19 A It is the only study that has been
- 20 provided to us from the Company.
- 21 MR. HACK: I would move to strike
- 22 Schedule KKB-4 from within Bolin's rebuttal
- 23 testimony on the basis that it is hearsay.
- 24 Furthermore, Theodore Barry & Associates is not
- 25 here today or during this hearing to talk about

```
1 this study.
```

- 2 Furthermore, call center operation
- 3 management performance evaluation requires
- 4 technical or other specialized knowledge not
- 5 possessed by individuals without specific
- 6 knowledge, skill, experience, training, or
- 7 education.
- 8 Based on her answers to the
- 9 questions I just asked, Ms. Bolin clearly does not
- 10 possess any special knowledge, skill, experience,
- 11 training, or education regarding call center
- 12 operation, management, or performance.
- 13 It's also clear that Ms. Bolin has
- 14 no earthly idea whether experts in the field of
- 15 call center management and/or performance
- 16 evaluation would consider it reasonable to rely on
- 17 the 1997 evaluation to draw conclusions about
- 18 average speed of answer and abandoned call rate
- 19 performance in 2004.
- Ms. Bolin was also unable to explain
- 21 how an evaluation completed in October of 1997, on
- 22 the basis of data obtained before then, is a
- 23 reliable indicator of ASA and ACR average industry
- 24 statistics in 2004.
- I would also move to strike a

- 1 certain portion of your testimony, page 6, lines 1
- 2 through 11, as drawing a conclusion based on that
- 3 hearsay testimony.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Response, Mr.
- 5 Micheel?
- 6 MR. MICHEEL: Yes. I have a
- 7 response on several levels, Your Honor. This
- 8 particular study was admitted into evidence in
- 9 Case No. GR-94-190. It was attachment Schedule
- 10 7-2 to Miss Janet Hirschkin's [phonetic]
- 11 testimony.
- Two, this is an admission against
- interest. The study clearly was commissioned by
- 14 Missouri Gas Energy to provide call center
- 15 statistics related to the specific call center
- 16 that we have at issue.
- 17 Three, the Office of Public Counsel
- 18 requested any and all studies that MGE had
- 19 conducted with respect to the call center so Ms.
- 20 Bolin could review all the various items that Mr.
- 21 Hack indicated, and the Company objected to
- 22 providing any information past 1998, and all they
- 23 provided pursuant to Mr. Oglesby's testimony today
- 24 was the direct testimony, I believe, of Ms.
- 25 Kremer in the last rate case and Mr. Bangert in

```
1 the last rate case.
```

- 2 So I think that this information is
- 3 wholly appropriate to be attached as a schedule to
- 4 Ms. Bolin's testimony. It indicates that the last
- 5 study that MGE had with respect to call center
- 6 statistics were appropriate. It's already been
- 7 into evidence in this case.
- 8 I think Ms. Bolin's surrebuttal
- 9 testimony is already attached, and she attached
- 10 the testimony of Kendall Buckstaff, who was the
- 11 Managing Director of TB&A, the individual who
- 12 conducted this study.
- 13 If you just give me a second to
- look at page 6, sir, lines 1 through 11?
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Go ahead.
- MR. MICHEEL: I think that's wholly
- 17 appropriate, Your Honor. I think that Ms. Bolin
- was entitled to review an MGE study, irrespective
- of the date, because it is the last MGE study that
- 20 MGE had commissioned with respect to average speed
- of answer and abandoned call rate.
- 22 And the Commission can give it
- 23 whatever weight it chooses, but I think that is an
- 24 entirely appropriate conclusion for Ms. Bolin to
- 25 render based on the information that is MGE

```
1 specific that she reviewed. And therefore, I
```

- believe Mr. Hack's motion should be overruled.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Mr. Hack, do you
- 4 have any further?
- 5 MR. HACK: The study was clearly not
- 6 a statement or admission by MGE. It's authored by
- 7 Theodore Barry & Associates. Our -- our objection
- 8 was not to Ms. Bolin's ability to review the
- 9 document, clearly we gave it to her, it exists.
- 10 The objection goes to its
- 11 unreliability because it is stale and out of date,
- 12 and to the fact that Ms. Bolin clearly has no
- 13 expertise that would qualify her to rely upon
- 14 hearsay information.
- MR. MICHEEL: Your Honor, if I can
- 16 just respond to that hearsay part. An expert can
- 17 rely on hearsay, and she is an expert auditor in
- 18 utility matters, and she can rely on it. And she
- 19 testified that she had done management audits
- 20 before.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: I'm going to
- 22 overrule the objection and admit the exhibit and
- 23 the attachment and the entire exhibit.
- MR. HACK: That's all I have.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Thank you. Okay,

```
then, no questions from the bench. Commissioner,
```

- 2 do you have any questions?
- 3 COMMISSIONER APPLING: No questions.
- 4 JUDGE WOODRUFF: I have no
- 5 questions, so no recross. Any redirect?
- 6 MR. MICHEEL: Yes, I have some
- 7 redirect.
- 8 JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right. Thank
- 9 you.
- 10 REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. MICHEEL:
- 11 Q Ms. Bolin, do you know if the Office
- of Public Counsel requested any and all call
- 13 center studies that MGE had?
- 14 A Yes, we did, in fact, in a data
- 15 request.
- 16 Q And did MGE indicate to you that
- from 1998 going forward, they had conducted no
- 18 other call center studies?
- 19 A That's correct.
- 20 Q And to the best of your knowledge,
- 21 is the call center study that you have attached as
- 22 KKB-4 to your rebuttal testimony the last call
- center study that MGE had conducted?
- 24 A Yes, it is.
- MR. MICHEEL: That's all I have,

- 1 Your Honor.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right. Thank
- 3 you. Ms. Bolin, you can step down.
- 4 Next name on the list is Debbie
- 5 Bernsen.
- 6 MR. FRANSON: Your Honor, if I may
- 7 have about five minutes?
- 8 (Off the record.)
- 9 (Witness sworn.)
- 10 DEBORAH BERNSEN, testified as follows:
- 11 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. FRANSON:
- 12 Q Ma'am, please state your name.
- 13 A My name is Deborah Ann Bernsen.
- 14 Q Ms. Bernsen, how are you employed?
- 15 A I am employed as a utility
- 16 management analyst for the Missouri Public Service
- 17 Commission.
- 18 Q How long have you been so employed?
- 19 A I believe it's 28 years.
- 20 Q Okay. Ma'am, have you prepared
- 21 testimony in this case?
- 22 A Yes, I have. I prepared direct and
- 23 rebuttal testimony.
- Q Okay. Did you prepare your direct
- testimony on approximately April 15, 2004?

```
1 A Yes, I did.
```

- 2 Q And it's been previously -- well,
- 3 it's been offered as Exhibit 806. Do you have any
- 4 additions, deletions, corrections to your
- 5 testimony, your direct testimony?
- 6 A Not to my direct testimony, I do
- 7 not.
- 8 Q Okay. Let's go to your rebuttal
- 9 testimony. Did you also prepare rebuttal
- 10 testimony?
- 11 A Yes.
- 12 Q And was it prepared on or about May
- 13 24, 2004?
- 14 A Yes, that's correct.
- 15 Q And do you have any additions or
- deletions or corrections to your rebuttal
- 17 testimony?
- 18 A Yes, I do.
- 19 MR. FRANSON: Okay. Hold on just a
- 20 moment, Miss Bernsen.
- 21 Your Honor, may I approach and have
- the witness make this directly on Exhibit 807?
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Certainly.
- Q (By Mr. Franson) Ms. Bernsen, if
- you could state the first addition, deletion, or

- 1 correction you have to Exhibit 807?
- 2 A I have a correction on page 8 of the
- 3 rebuttal testimony at line -- starting at line 9.
- 4 There is a quote from a Southwestern Bell report
- 5 and order in Case No. TC-8914, at the end of line
- 6 10 it states the Commission stated, and then it
- 7 goes into a quote. However, the quote marks were
- 8 omitted.
- 9 Q Okay.
- 10 A So I need to add -- I guess the
- 11 simplest way to resolve that is simply to put
- 12 quote marks around that to indicate that that is a
- 13 direct quote out of the order.
- MR. FRANSON: With Your Honor's
- permission, I would ask the witness to make that
- 16 change.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Is that the entire
- 18 paragraph, lines 11 through 20?
- 19 THE WITNESS: Right. It is.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Okay.
- 21 Q (By Mr. Franson) Ms. Bernsen, have
- you made that change on Exhibit 807?
- 23 A Yes, I've made it on the top copy.
- Q Do you have any other changes,
- 25 additions, or deletions to your rebuttal

- 1 testimony, Exhibit 807?
- 2 A No, I do not.
- 3 MR. FRANSON: Your Honor, at this
- 4 time I would ask the witness to hand the two
- 5 exhibits, 806 would be the -- Ms. Bernsen's
- 6 direct; 807, Ms. Bernsen's rebuttal, and I would
- 7 offer them into evidence at this time.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right.
- 9 Exhibits 806 and 807 have been offered into
- 10 evidence. Are there any objections to their
- 11 receipt?
- MR. HACK: No.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Okay. Those
- 14 exhibits will be received into evidence.
- MR. FRANSON: Thank you, Your Honor.
- 16 With that being done, I would tender the witness
- 17 for cross examination.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Just to clarify, I
- 19 believe this witness is being offered at this time
- 20 for cross examination on more than one subject; is
- 21 that correct?
- MR. FRANSON: I believe that's
- 23 correct, Your Honor. However, to refresh my own
- 24 recollection, I'm going to have to look at our
- 25 schedule that we're working by.

```
1 Ms. Bernsen is being offered for the
```

- 2 policy customer service rate of return adder,
- 3 there's also a subject of complaint inquiry
- 4 response time which has to do with customer
- 5 service. So yes, she, in fact, is.
- 6 The caveat to that, Mr. Noack, a
- 7 witness on the same subject, is listed in another
- 8 area, actually on original schedule for tomorrow
- 9 when we get to that, but that's what relates to
- 10 it, Judge.
- 11 JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right. Then
- we'll go to cross examination beginning with
- 13 Public Counsel.
- 14 MR. MICHEEL: I have no questions of
- 15 this witness, Your Honor.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Thank you. Kansas
- 17 City and Joplin are not here. Federal Agencies?
- MR. PAULSON: No questions.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Jackson County and
- 20 Midwest are not here. Mr. Hack?
- 21 CROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. HACK:
- 22 Q Good afternoon, Miss Bernsen.
- 23 A Good afternoon, Mr. Hack.
- Q Let's talk about the response time,
- 25 PSC referred inquiry response time, briefly.

```
1 Do -- the Commission obviously has
```

- 2 regulatory authority over many companies other
- 3 than MGE. Correct?
- 4 A Yes, they do.
- 5 Q And the Commission Staff receives
- 6 complaints and/or inquiries from customers of
- 7 companies in addition to MGE; is that correct?
- 8 A Yes, they do.
- 9 Q Has the Staff determined that it
- 10 believes it is a good policy to require companies
- 11 to respond to Staff referred, Commission referred
- inquiries or complaints within certain periods of
- 13 time?
- 14 A I believe -- Staff has discussed
- this for quite a while. In fact, have had
- 16 informal discussions with many of the other
- 17 companies that we regulate, and in fact, have even
- 18 had verbal commitments from at least five of the
- 19 companies that I know of that they would be
- 20 willing to maintain and report this kind of
- 21 information. So this is not something brand new.
- 22 In addition, I believe there is a
- 23 formal reference to this type of reporting. It
- 24 was in the last Missouri American Water case that
- 25 I participated in that was added as a part of the

- 1 company's reporting relationship that they would
- 2 include their response time to Commission
- 3 complaints and inquiries.
- 4 Q I guess my question was really
- 5 simpler than that. Has the Staff decided that it
- 6 is a good policy to require this kind of action?
- 7 A I'd have to say that the Staff
- 8 probably has decided that, since we have had these
- 9 discussions and this has actually appeared in a
- 10 recent stipulation.
- 11 Q So -- so to the extent that the
- 12 Commission has acted upon this Staff policy, it is
- done so through the approval of stipulations and
- 14 agreements; is that correct?
- 15 A Well, I believe the -- the
- 16 Commission accepted the stipulation, so apparently
- 17 the Commission did not have a problem with that.
- 18 I guess if you want to say that shows their
- 19 support for such a policy, I'm not sure if you
- 20 could interpret it that way, but certainly they
- 21 did not -- they did agree with the stipulation.
- 22 Accepted it.
- 23 Q Has the Commission ordered any
- 24 company to undertake this sort of requirement
- outside of a stipulation and agreement?

```
1 A I don't believe the Commission has
```

- 2 ordered any company to do that outside of a
- 3 stipulation and agreement. I don't believe it
- 4 has.
- 5 Q Wouldn't it be the typical
- 6 Commission practice for requirements like this to
- 7 undertake a rule making proceeding?
- 8 A It may be. The Commission can use,
- 9 obviously, rule making procedures for what it
- 10 deems appropriate. But as you know, rule making
- 11 proceedings can be lengthy and tedious and -- and
- 12 sometimes actually I think some of the parties
- 13 lose in these kinds of rule making procedures.
- 14 Q Do you think it's fair that
- 15 requirements such as this apply to all similarly
- 16 situated companies?
- 17 A Frankly, I think it would be fair to
- have this kind of requirement apply to all
- 19 companies. As I said earlier, there are a number
- 20 of companies that, just upon conversations with
- 21 Staff, have already agreed to do so without the
- 22 ordinance of a -- of a rule or Commission order.
- 23 So it seemed that this might be the sort of thing
- 24 that should be explored.
- Q But it does not apply to all

```
1 companies in the State of Missouri at this time,
```

- 2 does it?
- 3 A There is no rule that applies it to
- 4 all of the companies in Missouri at this time.
- 5 Q And if the Commission adopts your
- 6 recommendation in this case, that requirement will
- 7 not apply to all companies in the State of
- 8 Missouri. Correct?
- 9 A This would only apply to MGE.
- 10 Q It would not even apply to all gas
- 11 companies in the State of Missouri?
- 12 A No, it would not. This is meant to
- 13 be more generic.
- 14 Q Um, in -- just to perhaps explore a
- 15 little bit, MGE does provide the Staff with
- 16 regular information regarding the time it takes to
- 17 respond to PSC Staff referred inquiries and
- 18 complaints, does it not?
- 19 A Right. As a part of the stipulation
- in the Panhandle acquisition, the Company agreed
- 21 to provide the Staff with information about its
- 22 average response time to Commission forwarded
- 23 complaints. And so the Company does that within
- 24 its quarterly reporting to us.
- 25 Q So we are willing to agree to some

- 1 things. Correct?
- 2 A You certainly were. And you were,
- 3 in fact, willing to agree to give us your numbers,
- 4 which were to measure your performance as to an
- 5 answer within two business days.
- 6 MR. HACK: Mm-hmm. I'd like to have
- 7 an exhibit marked.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Okay. You're up to
- 9 44.
- 10 MR. FRANSON: Your Honor, with
- immediate concern, this DR is labeled highly
- 12 confidential. Right under the first page. So
- 13 perhaps we should be off the internet.
- 14 MR. HACK: I -- I believe we can do
- 15 this without revealing any top secret information.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Okay. I don't have
- 17 a copy.
- MR. HACK: I'm sorry.
- 19 (Exhibit 44 marked for
- 20 identification.)
- MR. FRANSON: Mr. Hack, do you have
- 22 an exhibit number for this thing now?
- 23 MR. HACK: 44.
- MR. FRANSON: Thank you.
- 25 Q (By Mr. Hack) Have you had a chance

```
1 to look at Exhibit 44, Ms. Bernsen?
```

- 2 A Yes, I have briefly glanced through
- 3 it.
- 4 Q And is it your response to MGE Data
- 5 Request No. 16 that you provided to MGE in this
- 6 case?
- 7 A Yes, it is.
- 8 Q Does it appear to be an accurate
- 9 replication of what you provided to MGE?
- 10 A I believe it's all here.
- 11 Q Generally, without talking about
- 12 numbers, what does the exhibit contain?
- 13 A The exhibit contains a couple of
- 14 different things. The first several pages relate
- 15 to call center performance data at several
- 16 different companies showing abandoned average
- amount of call rate and average speed of answer
- 18 figures. The second type of information is a
- 19 number of estimated meter reads, and then the last
- 20 several -- the last four pages of the document
- 21 pertains to a number of complaints at particular
- 22 companies in Missouri.
- 23 Q Now, this material has been
- 24 designated as highly confidential?
- 25 A Yes, it was, I believe.

```
1 Q And in fact, the company names are
```

- 2 completely blotted out. Correct?
- 3 A Yes, they are.
- 4 Q So it's highly confidential as to
- 5 numbers, and even if you have the double secret
- 6 decoder ring to look at the document, you can't
- 7 tell what companies are attached to the
- 8 statistics, correct?
- 9 A Frankly, I could not tell you right
- 10 now.
- 11 Q That's what I mean. You cannot
- 12 tell.
- 13 A Yeah, I would have to go back to
- 14 where I pulled it together.
- 15 Q Now, does MGE submit this
- 16 information, this kind of information annually to
- 17 the Commission in a public format?
- 18 A MGE has a requirement per the
- 19 stipulation in that -- that to submit and file an
- 20 annual report summarizing their performance for
- 21 the year, documenting, discussing any deviations
- 22 from the performance, et cetera, and that is --
- 23 that is filed.
- Q And is it filed publicly?
- 25 A Yes, it is. It's filed in the case.

```
1 MR. HACK: I would move the
```

- 2 admission of Exhibit 44.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Let me ask some
- 4 questions to clarify. You've got various -- on
- 5 the first part, you've got call center performance
- 6 data involving Company A, Company B, C, and D.
- 7 Are these Missouri companies?
- 8 THE WITNESS: They are. And the
- 9 reason for -- you'll notice in some cases I have
- 10 four companies and other cases I might just have
- one company. It's -- the data request was asking
- 12 for what I had in my possession.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: Okay.
- 14 THE WITNESS: And in some cases I
- did not have data for that time frame that the
- 16 Company asked for. So that's why --
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: But these are other
- 18 Missouri companies not including MGE.
- 19 THE WITNESS: Right. MGE is not
- 20 included.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: So this is
- 22 basically comparison to other companies?
- THE WITNESS: And in this case they
- 24 asked for natural gas local distribution companies
- operating in the State of Missouri specifically.

```
JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right. Thank
```

- 2 you for clarifying that for me. Exhibit 44 has
- 3 been offered into evidence. Are there any
- 4 objections to its receipt?
- 5 MR. FRANSON: Your Honor, I just ask
- 6 that it be denoted Exhibit 44 HC.
- 7 JUDGE WOODRUFF: Thank you very
- 8 much. It is Exhibit 44 HC, and it will be
- 9 received into evidence.
- 10 Mr. Hack, you can continue.
- MR. HACK: Thank you.
- 12 Thank you, Ms. Bernsen. I'm done.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right. Then
- we'll call for questions from the bench,
- 15 Commissioner?
- 16 COMMISSIONER APPLING: No questions.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: No recross. Any
- 18 redirect?
- MR. FRANSON: Briefly, Your Honor.
- 20 REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. FRANSON:
- 21 Q Miss Bernsen, specifically on the
- 22 reporting requirements, why are you seeking --
- 23 well, specifically, what information are you
- 24 seeking from MGE that they don't already provide?
- 25 A We are asking -- the Company

```
1 presently -- let me go back to -- to make this --
```

- 2 make it a little more sense here, show the
- 3 history.
- 4 At the time that we asked for --
- 5 during the Panhandle acquisition case when we
- 6 negotiated with the Company to provide information
- 7 on average response time to Commission forwarded
- 8 complaints, the Company indicated to us that it
- 9 kept those numbers within a scenario of answering
- 10 within two business days, as that was their --
- 11 their way of tracking it.
- 12 So they provided it to us that way.
- 13 We did not actually set a standard on that, that
- was the Company's standard that they were
- 15 presently trying to -- they were trying to obtain.
- In -- in this case, we are asking
- 17 for somewhat of a tweaking of that. We are asking
- 18 them to still report to us the information, but
- we're asking them to essentially try to achieve an
- 20 objective of responding to those complaints that
- 21 are of a non-emergency nature within three
- 22 business days.
- 23 Q So I -- in -- in a way, you're
- 24 actually increasing the time, but you hope for a
- 25 higher compliance; is that correct?

```
1 A We're increasing the time, but we're
```

- 2 actually setting, I guess, an objective there, a
- 3 higher objective. Whereas in the past, the
- 4 Company's own objective was actually two days;
- 5 we're now saying take three days, but we'd like
- 6 you to try to meet as close to 100 percent as
- 7 possible within three days.
- 8 Q Okay. Any other additional
- 9 information you're seeking from MGE?
- 10 A No.
- 11 Q As far as -- okay. Has MGE stated
- to you any other reasons they don't want to give
- 13 -- don't want to agree to this other than it
- should be the subject of a general rule making?
- 15 A No, I believe in the testimony that
- I read that the Company filed, that was their
- 17 major complaint was that they did not want to --
- 18 did not feel that this sort of a -- a reporting
- was appropriate to be done this way, that it was
- 20 more appropriately done under the setting of a
- 21 rule making.
- MR. FRANSON: No further questions,
- 23 Your Honor.
- JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right, thank
- you. And Ms. Bernsen, you can step down.

1	I do have a question about Exhibit
2	44 HC we just admitted. In looking at it, there
3	are no company names identified, as we indicated.
4	I'm just wondering, does it really need to be HC?
5	MR. FRANSON: Your Honor, if I
6	answer that, I need to go to HC. It's hard to
7	explain.
8	JUDGE WOODRUFF: Do you need to kill
9	me afterwards?
10	MR. FRANSON: No. Not today anyway.
11	But Your Honor, the answer to that
12	JUDGE WOODRUFF: We can go to HC.
13	MR. FRANSON: I'd like to.
14	JUDGE WOODRUFF: I would like to
15	hear the answer.
16	MR. FRANSON: All right.
17	JUDGE WOODRUFF: We will go to in
18	camera so Staff can give me that answer.
19	(REPORTER'S NOTE: At this point an
20	in camera session was held, which is contained in
21	Volume 14 of the transcript.)
22	
23	
24	
25	

Τ	JUDGE WOODRUFF: All right. We re
2	back in regular session. It's about ten minutes
3	till five, will there be any cross examination of
4	Mr. Oligschlaeger?
5	MR. HACK: Yes, but in all honesty,
6	Your Honor, if he's very cooperative
7	MR. FRANSON: Judge, let's save that
8	tomorrow.
9	MR. MICHEEL: I can't get socked
10	into that issue again tonight.
11	JUDGE WOODRUFF: Let's quit for the
12	day, then. We'll end for today right now, come
13	back at 8:30 tomorrow morning with Mr.
14	Oligschlaeger.
15	(Off the record.)
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

1	INDEX	
2	WITNESSES	
3	All Witnesses:	Page
4	MICHAEL NOACK	
5	Direct Examination by Mr. Hack Cross-Examination by Mr. Franson	978:13 981:11
6	JOHN M. QUAIN	005.0
7	Direct Examination by Mr. Hack Cross-Examination by Mr. Micheel Cross-Examination by Mr. Franson	
8	Redirect Examination by Mr. Hack	
9	CARLTON RICKETTS	
10	Direct Examination by Mr. Hack Cross-Examination by Mr. Micheel IN CAMERA	1078:14 1083:21 1092:00
11	Cross-Examination by Mr. Fransor Redirect Examination by Mr. Hack	1102:22
12		
13	JAMES OGLESBY Direct Examination by Mr. Hack Cross-Examination by Mr. Micheel	
14	IN CAMERA IN CAMERA	1140:00 1169:00
15	Cross-Examination by Mr. Franson Redirect Examination by Mr. Hack	
16	KIMBERLY BOLIN	
17	Direct Examination by Mr. Michee Cross-Examination by Mr. Hack	el 1270:16 1273:11
18	Redirect Examination by Mr. Mich	
19	DEBORAH BERNSEN Direct Examination by Mr. Franso	n 1201•2
20	Cross-Examination by Mr. Hack Redirect Examination by Mr. Fran	1295:12
21	IN CAMERA	1308:00
22		
23	EXHIBITS	
24	6 Direct testimony of John Q Received	Quain 987:11
25	7 Surrebuttal testimony of 3 Received	John Quain 987:11

1		
2	12 Direct testimony of Carlton Ric Received	cketts 1082:10
3	14 Direct testimony of James Ogles Received	sby 1129:24
4	15 Debutted testimon of Tones Onl	l
5	15 Rebuttal testimony of James Ogl Received	1129 : 24
6	16 Surrebuttal testimony of James Received	Oglesby 1129:24
7	13 HC Highly confidential surrebuttal	testimony
8	of Carlton Ricketts Received	1082:10
9	44.79	
10	44 HC Data Request 16 For Identification	1300:11
	Received	1304:2
11	13 NP Non-proprietary surrebuttal tes	stimony of
12	Carlton Ricketts Received	1082:10
13		
14	206 Surrebuttal testimony of Kimber Received	rly Bolin 1272:25
15	220 Data request 5006	
16	For Identification Received	993:14 994:21
17	221 Data Request 5004	
18	For Identification Received	995:12 997:5
19	222 Data Requesst 5003	
20	For Identification Received	998:6 999:19
21	223 Decision of the Pennsylvania Pu Commission; Pennsylvania Public Utilit	
22	versus National Fuel Gas Distribution For Identification	_
23	225 Unidentified	
24	For Identification Received	1208:11 1208:24
25	226 February 2003 through February	2004

1	calendar of James Oglesby For Identification	1210:5
2	Received	1218:6
3	227 Data Request 326 For Identification	1228:2
4	Received	1228:25
5	228 Data Request 292 For Identification	1238:8
6	Received	1239:6
7	806 Direct testimony of Deborah Ber Received	nsen 1294:5
9	807 Rebuttal testimony of Deborah E Received	Bernsen 1294:5
10	848 05/05/04 Deposition of John Qua Received	ain 1020:1
11 12	849 Deposition of James Oglesby Received	1270:4
13 14	224 HC Data Request 5032 For Identification Received	1138:23 1141:3
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		